Sisaala
## Table of Contents

- ...........................................................................................................................................................................1
  A a...........................................................................................................................................................................1
  B b...........................................................................................................................................................................2
  C c...........................................................................................................................................................................9
  D d.........................................................................................................................................................................15
  E e.........................................................................................................................................................................21
  E e.........................................................................................................................................................................21
  F f.........................................................................................................................................................................21
  G g.........................................................................................................................................................................24
  H h.........................................................................................................................................................................30
  I i.........................................................................................................................................................................32
  J j.........................................................................................................................................................................33
  K k.........................................................................................................................................................................37
  L l.........................................................................................................................................................................45
  M m.........................................................................................................................................................................50
  N n.........................................................................................................................................................................53
  O o.........................................................................................................................................................................60
  P p.........................................................................................................................................................................61
  Q q.........................................................................................................................................................................61
  S s.........................................................................................................................................................................67
  T t.........................................................................................................................................................................72
  U u.........................................................................................................................................................................78
  V v.........................................................................................................................................................................78
  W w.........................................................................................................................................................................80
  Y y.........................................................................................................................................................................85
  Z z.........................................................................................................................................................................87
A a

a cj and Nambagala ne sie a mo gur乡镇. The hunter got up and went to the bush.

a čhùŋ cf: a lu, a yie suomi . temp since A čhùŋ chɛwɛŋ kala μ ha bi kwaan die. Since morning I have not eaten anything. a čhùŋ ... kaa kɔ from ... until A čhùŋ chɛwɛŋ kaa kɔ μ ha bi kwaan nyɛa. From morning until now I have not drunk any water. a čhùŋ ... nɛsq le temp right from ... A čhùŋ Kanton nɛsq le a kaa kɔ jŋuŋ Susaa tineeq suama. From the time of (chief) Kanton up to now it is well with the Sisaa land.

a lu cf: a čhùŋ, a yie suomi . temp 1) since a lu ... a kaa μ 2) from ... onwards A lu jŋuŋ a kaa μ μ bua bi jŋuŋ gaa. From today on I will not steal any more.

a mo tɛŋ ... le cj phr concerning, about U mɛgɛ namaga a mo tɛŋ baal la a μ Kwaas le. He told a proverb about the man who went to Kumasi. Vɛŋ ilɔma a mu tɛŋ maalŋ le. Go quickly so that you can catch up with the others.

a yie suomi cf: a čhùŋ, a lu . temp since A yie suomi daa μ bi sqaarɛ nyɛa. Since yesterday I have not had a cigarette.

aa ptc and, continues particle

aamoŋ n bush-buck (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

aaŋtŋ n grass-cutter, cane rat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

abc tŋa n (Twi) oil palm, date palm (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

abrito be n (Twi) pineapple (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

adea n short funeral prayer of Muslims (sem. domains: 4.9.5.4 - Religious ceremony.)

agbada n robe, mostly worn by Muslims (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)

agisů cf: ptuŋ . n yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

ahtriŋ n (Twi) sugar-cane (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

at excl no (sem. domains: 9.2 - Part of speech.)

akaruma n official player of the talking drums akaruma talking-drummer (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

akuroku excl oh, what a wonder!

Aalamisi n (Hs.) Thursday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.)

alabaruka excl please reduce/increase the price, used in bargaining (sem. domains: 6.9.3 - Marketing.)

alabaŋa n onion (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

Alarba n (Hs.) Wednesday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.)

alefu n amaranth

ama cj but, and U yuou ar marifa, ama v be seba. He shot at it with a gun but it did not die. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.)

amant n small fish, herring, sardine (sem. domains: 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat.)

amembiŋ n (Eng.) M&B, tablet, pill (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

amisiŋ cf: pisinu . n half-penny (sem. domains: 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units.)

amu excl Amen (sem. domains: 4.9 - Religion.)

amuosí n menstrual cloth (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person.)

anwoŋ cf: naachingiŋ . n lion (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

ánŋ cf: koobe, woŋ . interr. who? Áŋ ne bela puŋ? Who told you?

ánŋ cj and, but U mu baga aŋ buu. He went to the farm but did not work. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.)

ánŋ ka1 cj phr 1) but, and (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.) 2) what about? Áŋ ka v hala? What about his wife?

ánŋ ka2 interr. phr. what about? Ma su bel ma teenŋ, aŋ ka baal la na? You are blaming me, what about that man?

ánŋ to cj phr but rather Sí baga mo jŋuŋ aŋ to mo yoho-la. Do not go to the farm today but rather go to the funeral. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.)

ánko n river-blindness, onchocerciasis (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
āŋkera n barrel (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
art cj 1) and Baluri art v nyurma na kɔ. Baluri and his father are coming. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.) 2) with Mt jaŋ pere gaarŋ art pire. I am going to hoe in the garden with a hoe. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.) 3) as U jaŋ kuse deeg art v na kuse daga nyu. He will tear this one as he tore the other one. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.) 4) well, ... Ṝe ne y gie nna tiebiee? Art, y nu che da y nna tiebiee, y ... How do you make bricks? Well, if you want to make bricks, you ... art yu kala in spite of that, all the same (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.)
arī n ku kala cj phr inspite of that, all the same. Ba bal v teen ne woruŋ, arī yu kala v ha vaa v mu ne. They scolded him very much, inspite of that he refused to go.
asaba cf: jōŋ . n (Twi) casting net (for fish) (sem. domains: 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment.)
asee cf: pat, wuoo . excl oh! Asee y kɔ ne! Oh, you have come!
asibiri n Saturday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.)
asibiti n (Eng) hospital, clinic (sem. domains: 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.5 - Health.)
Atalaata n Tuesday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.)
Atani n Monday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.)
aoyooy n Corchorus olitorius (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant, 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 5.2.3 - Types of food.)
Azuma n Friday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.)

B b

ba cf: bana , prn they, them (sem. domains: 9.2.3 - Pronouns.)
ba st
baage v to wear a cover cloth over the shoulder Baage gerboɔɔ! Put the cover cloth over your shoulder! (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)
baala/baala n man, male Baal nu kɔ. A man is coming. Bile yaa baal ne. The child is a male. (sem. domains: 2.6.5.1 - Man.)
-baaluŋ -adj sfxnsx main boibaaluŋ main door (sem. domains: 9.2.1 - Adjectives.)
baane v to refuse, reject Baal la baane v haala koloŋ ne. The man refused his wife's TZ. (sem. domains: 3.3.5.2 - Reject.)
baanuŋ n anger U baanuŋ fela. He was comforted (sem. domains: 3.4.2.3 - Angry.)
baanwuna n choleric (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
baanyaluŋ n discomfort of the chest (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
baŋ n Nile monitor (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.2 - Lizard.)
báarrę v 1) to go behind Baare jee la harŋ. Go behind the wall. 2) to incriminate U gaa moribiee ne, aŋ kaa baarame. He stole money and incriminated me. id. Mt baarŋ. Excuse me. (Can I pass? May I come in?) (sem. domains: 4.4.2 - Trouble.)
báarrę v to roam, walk around aimlessly U bu tuntum kene, yu ne v babaar. He has no work that is why he is roaming. (sem. domains: 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth.)
baase cf: chaaale . v to carry sth. on the shoulder, U jōŋ beuna baase. He carried a goat on his shoulder. (sem. domains: 7.3.1 - Carry.)
baasu n bush cat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
baga cf: gurŋ, yaŋ . n 1) farm (sem. domains: 6.2.9 - Farmland.) 2) bush-land
baga bubuŋ
baga gelin n bush cat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
baga nɛŋ n bush cow (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
baga suun n wild guinea fowl (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
baga toon n bush-pig (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
baga vaha n fox (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
Bagasieu n month of December (sem. domains: 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year.)
bage bagge adv. 1) very hot Lee la luna bage bage. The weather is very hot. (sem. domains: 8.3.4 - Hot.) 2) very bitter Tiî-la heye bage bage. The tea is very bitter. (sem. domains: 2.3.3 - Taste.)
bagene n wild edible yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
bagdaaro/bagdaara cf: paaro . n farmer (sem. domains: 6.2.7 - Farm worker.)
bàglà n 1) antelope (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.) 2) bush-animal (gen term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
bàglè v to hunt Leg la bagle. Let us go hunting. (sem. domains: 6.4.1 - Hunt.)
baglumnambлу n plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
bagusa Joan v phr to choose, to select Bagusa Joan kw la q su che. Choose what you want. (sem. domains: 3.3.1.2 - Choose.)
bagse v to admire Û bagse m grrafalu la. He admired my new dress. (sem. domains: 4.3.2 - Admire someone.)
bahuon cf: babluu, chuvuue n unripe fruit of the shea tree (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
bajene n brother-in-law (sem. domains: 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law.)
bajombie n small boy (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
bakelee the right of a man to do or not do something three times
bakaa cf: bayuori kua . n.pl weapons (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
bakpara n a shea fruit that has two nuts
bakpere n necessity
bal cf: kieli, . v pass Mt chuna ne, ka luori kw bal. I was standing there when the car passed by. (sem. domains: 7.2.3.1 - Move away.)
bal ... le v phr to overtake Mt jay fa a bal y le. I will run and overtake you.
bal nstu id to plead, entreat (sem. domains: 6.8.3.4 - Beg.)
bla nnum one pûba la one yam nennibala one finger
bàlà n husband (sem. domains: 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife.)
bálu nnum once, in one sitting Balà dunduun ne mu m Kumas. Once only I went to Kumasi. (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)
balalaalaa n armour, strength Nyanyalaalaa ne laa m balalaalaa. I have been weakened by sickness (sem. domains: 2.4.1 - Strong.)
balegi balegi adv. top most part, very high Û jila sace ta nyuug balegi balegi. He climbed the very top of the tree. (sem. domains: 8.2.6.3 - High.)
balfaluu n new husband
balu cf: lûa . num two (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
baludo cf: du . num six (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
baluma
baluncholusu n lizard [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.2 - Lizard.)
-balu -adj sfx big, great jabaalu big village nbaalu big man, important person (sem. domains: 8.1 - Quantity.)
balpe num seven (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
bampoluù n neck vein (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
banã, cf: ba , pron. emph. they (sem. domains: 9.2.3 - Pronouns.)
banã n see "bë bana ântë"
bandoa-degi-degi n meningitis (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
banese cf: nese . num four (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
banjira cf: ëtûafu , lufooridu . n latrine, lavatory, toilet. (sem. domains: 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces.)
banã n cf: ñqû , num five (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
banuuga n baggy trousers (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)
banyantorore n most brave, hero in war (sem. domains: 4.4.3.1 - Brave.)
banyile n trumpet (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)
banyuna n master (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
banzo n necklace, anything worn around the neck (sem. domains: 5.4.1 - Jewelry.)
bangirîn n necklace vaha bangirîn dog’s protective necklace (sem. domains: 5.4.1 - Jewelry.)
bangulu n nape of the neck (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
banjogulu n iron collar
banjole n goitre (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
bañmë intwì: How many? How much? Naay bañmë ne he nume? How many people are there? Suonooy ñaa bañmë ne? How much are the beans? (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
bañmë cf: muuri, muapîtu/meatulû . num some, few (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
bañna n 1) neck Û bañnaa duomo. She has a long neck. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) collar Ken y gerîy bañnaa wasa bil. Put the collar of your dress in shape. id. Û key m bañnaa le. He is nagging, bothering me. (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)
bañnaa kua n necklace (sem. domains: 5.4.1 - Jewelry.)
bañnaa lurumbîn n bead-necklace (sem. domains: 5.4.1 - Jewelry.)
bapuru n eunuch, impotent man (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
bapɔsibie n man's firstborn child (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
bapɔsibie n teenage boy (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
bapɔsivuŋ n young man (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
baru n 1) (Hausa) usefulness U bu baru kẽ. He is useless.
   (sem. domains: 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful.) 2) Blessing Waa jay paj baru.
   God will bless you.
barume cf: -barumuo . v to be fat, thick Chenfilipovoro la baru.
   These rotten fish are fat. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
-barumuo cf: barume . n sfx circumference, width (sem.
   domains: 8.2.8 - Measure.)
baruŋ, n manhood (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
baruŋ -adj fat hatoli baruŋ fat woman nebarunaa fat cows
basa basa cf: piri piri, woso woso . adv. (Twi) undisciplined,
   without thought, impatiently.
basige n very deadly disease (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
basil n shea fruit that is not fully ripen
basuŋkpeye n carpet viper, night adder (sem. domains: 1.6.3.1 - Snake.)
batori cf: tori . n um three (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
batulubiiŋ n herb [sp.] (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)
batunaatige n elephantiasis (sem. domains: 2.5.2 - Disease.)
batunyliŋ n 1) elephant’s tusk (sem. domains: 1.6.2 - Parts of
   an animal.) 2) ivory (sem. domains: 1.6.2 - Parts of an
   animal.)
batuŋ n elephant (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
bavire cf: vire . n large granary
bayal kta n merchandise (sem. domains: 6.9.3 - Marketing.)
bayala n male trader (sem. domains: 6.9.3 - Marketing.)
bayulaa n war dance [sp.] (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)
bayrikra n fat-mouse (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)
bayulonce cf: bere nandeliminŋ . n eye of a trap (sem. domains:
   6.4.2 - Trap.)
bayuori kaa cf: bakaa . n weapons (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
bee kieli/bene kieli v phr neglect, ignore Ba bee kielu ne. He
   has been ignored. (sem. domains: 3.1.2.4 - Ignore.)
bem na v phr imagine, to think that... Bee me na yu yu sa tua,
   v zmari? Imagine what you did, is it good? (sem. domains:
   3.2.1.2 - Imagine.)
bem na v phr see, find out Mu beena, mu yuuma kɔ nee? Go and
   see whether my father has come. (sem. domains: 2.3.1 - See.)
bem naa! excl see! look! Bee naa! Bee ne tu yu yu yu? Look,
   why did you do this.
beel n 1) mattress (sem. domains: 5.1.1.3 - Bed.) 1.1) n
beenanture n mirror (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household
   equipment.)
begili v stagger along; shake U chער lug arı bogi tı bibegili. She
   is staggering along with a bucket of water.
-bele -adj sfx male (non-human) bеrेfёbёle male paw-paw tree
   batubrele male elephant temペンbele the smaller of the talking
   drums (sem. domains: 1.6.7 - Male and female animals.)
belimi v to burn vigorously, blaze Nyиь ka la belimi ne. They
   fire is burning vigorously (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.)
bene jy v phr identify La bene jay wu la st tu jimi la so ν ne.
   We identified the cause of the fowl's death.
benj v 1) to watch, look after, maintain Bienie kala dı ba sid lel.
   Watch the things so that they don't get lost. (sem. domains:
   6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something.) 2) to be in charge of, to
   rule Kuoro nу bey Tumu tineęg kala. The chief is in charge of
   Tumu. 3) examine, take notice of sth. Bey file nusaj na v boro
   nes. Examine the child's hand whether it is broken. 4) value sth.
   U kala v sı kene, mб bsu bę bę. I don't value his wealth. ıd.
   U tuo bibeŋ ne. He was dumbfounded.
benj fi v phr look into things properly/carefully Bey fi y jay na
   chene la. Look carefully, and you will see the moon (sem.
   domains: 3.5.4.6 - Verbal tradition.)
berimi v undisciplined, careless U fa berime ne. He used to be
   careless. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
be v wrap sth. up, put around U be nyubrele. He wore (put around) a
   turban. ıd. U be zembe. He behaved treacherously. (sem.
   domains: 7.3.7.2 - Wrap.)
   what? Bee key ne y-la? What is this? Bee kwa ne ne y yaa ne
dia le? What are you doing in your house? (sem. domains:
   9.2.3.4 - Question words.)
bee ne tu interr. phr. why? Bee ne tu yu bs dia mea? Why did you
   not go home? (sem. domains: 9.2.3.4 - Question words.)
bee waa v phr because Bile dua bs sikuuri mwa, bee waa v bs
doluŋ kẽ. The child did not go to school yesterday because he
   was not well. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.)
   domains: 9.2.3.4 - Question words.)
-beere n sfx binder, maker sьmbeere maker of the ьонь Ёnduuli
   bęere maker of the xylophone-beaters (sem. domains: 2 -
   Person.)
bege cf: surise/susese . v 1) to make way, move aside Bege ka mı
   lı. Move so that I can go out. (sem. domains: 7.2 - Move.) 2)
   to decline (mid-afternoon sun) Waa na bege la jay mв dia.
   When the sun goes down we will go home.
béré v to hate Mt beruŋ. I hate you. (sem. domains: 4.3.3.1 - Hate, ill will.)
bèrè n 1) trap (sem. domains: 6.4.2 - Trap.) 2) poison (sem. domains: 2.5.3.2 - Poison.)
bèrè v 1) to set (a trap) Mt da bere bere ne. Yesterday I set a trap. (sem. domains: 6.4.2 - Trap.) 2) to poison sb. U jaŋ beruŋ. He will poison you. (sem. domains: 2.5.3.2 - Poison.)

bere nandeliniŋ cf: bayouluŋ. n eye of a trap (sem. domains: 6.4.2 - Trap.)

bese cf: denne, yiré. v 1) to praise sb. for a good deed. Bile gaa woruŋ, v naaŋ bese v le. The child did well, so his mother praised him. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.7 - Praise.) 2) to become worse

besum v to become weary, fatigued Mt kala ne besum. I am completely tired. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

-biidiire cf: -choluun. -adj sfx favourite habidiire favourite wife tanlombidiire favourite girlfriend (sem. domains: 3.4.1.1 - Like, love.)

-bie 1) -adj sfx small 2) rt sfx young, junior (in names) tubie small tree biiie small child nduduobie tall, slender person (Luribie Luribie (name) chuombie small rabbit

bie/bii n child (sem. domains: 2.6.4.2 - Child.)

bii n game (sem. domains: 4.2.6.1 - Game.)

biegi v move from side to side Û chuy kaa a bibiagi. She carried load and was moving side by side. (sem. domains: 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth.)

bieri v 1) sew at the edges of a cloth, hem œra kala bieri niuŋ. Sew up the hem of my dress. (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.) 2) hurt (from sting, injury) Nanjoh ne joo mu saa v bibiiri. Pepper entered my eyes and is hurting me. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 3) to be jealous id. U yaraa biero ne. He is jealous. (sem. domains: 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous.)

biesi cf: lieri. v burn Bile chol nyinig a biesi yag. The child set fire on the grass. (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.)

bigisi v boast Haal la bigis v txta le. The woman is boasting. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.7.3 - Boast.)

bidusaa n counters (sem. domains: 4.2.6.1 - Game.)

biifra n infant

bihaala n son's wife, daughter-in-law (sem. domains: 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law.)

bihaay n first born (sem. domains: 2.6.4.2 - Child.)

bijonii n 1) adopted child (sem. domains: 4.1.9.6 - Adopt.) 2) unwanted baby, child believed to possess supernatural powers.

biikaas n intelligent child (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

biikenenaag n a rodent (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)

biiltere n sickly child (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

bimulo n baby, infant (sem. domains: 2.6.4.1 - Baby.)

biiŋ n seed, kernel (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

biŋ n rt one single piece of sth. muchshbiŋ one match chaabiiŋ one straw of a broom chabiiŋ a particular day (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)

biŋnŋŋ spoiled child

biisime n orphan (sem. domains: 4.1.9.4 - Orphan.)

bil v to put down Jon gbayu la bil. Put down the bowl! U kej v bie mou bil. She put her child to bed. id. U bil magalaa. He made body marks. id. U bil kuoro. He appointed a chief. id. U bil bagsfault ne. He started a new farm. id. U bil v baanŋ tinleeg. He does not lose his temper any more. id. U bil v niuŋ. He expressed his opinion/complaint.

biledi n (Eng.) razor blade

biliŋ n shady area with large trees

bilimi cf: chuuli. v to roll Ba bilimi taba la au ta. They rolled the stone away.

bimbeliminiŋ n bell

-bine -adj sfx black, dark-coloured gerrbine black cloth piebiŋ black sheep (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.)

bire bire cf: lim, tim. adj to be black, to be dark Bevnaa kala bire bire ne. All the goats are black. (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.)

biri v to be black, to be dark (sem. domains: 8.3.3.2 - Dark.)

biri (geruŋ) v to dye (cloth) (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)

biri biri cf: kotaa. adv: no, not at all U gaa mu saa ne a bol biri biri, v dee. He stole my knife and said he is not the one.

birigi v 1) spoil (friendship) La ndausoy birige ne. Our friendship is spoiled. (sem. domains: 4.1.1 - Friend.) 2) barren tree Ta la birige ne. The tree has failed to bear fruit. (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

birigi, birige ... ta v phr cancel Û birigi la waluŋ kala ta ne. He cancelled all our plans.

birimi v 1) to get dark Û he nyinig dua la le, nyuusoyu gaa v kala birini ne. She set fire in the room, and smoke made it dark. (sem. domains: 8.3.3.2 - Dark.) 2) to change colour Nammala birime ne. The meat was rotten (has changed colour). (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color.)

birimiŋ n darkness (sem. domains: 8.3.3.2 - Dark.)

birin cf: kotaa (Eng.) razor blade

birn v 1) herb [sp. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Grass, herb, vinct. 2) afterbirth (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 3) dye
**bitinekene** n rootless climber (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant, 2.5 - Health.)

**bu** ptc not U bu daa mwa. He did not go home.

**bi bana kene** id bad or ugly thing/person id. U wʊpalaala bi bana kene. His action are bad. (sem. domains: 8.3.7.1 - Bad.)

**bi kpału kene**

**bi taqa dìi kene**

**bula, n** spotted grass-mouse (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Rodent.)

**bula, -adj** brown-black striped geriébula brown-black cloth vabala brown-black striped dog.

**bulaŋ n 1** a kind off shrub (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 2) poison

**bule** v 1) to get marks, bruises or swellings due to beating Mt jay vurnŋ dì g yaraa kala bule. I shall beat you until your body is full of bruises. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) to poison Bu bule luŋ ne. They put poison into the water (to catch fish).

**bule bulve** adj to be bruised, bloody Bu vure bile, v yaraa kala bule bule. They beat the child. His whole body is bruised.

**buse v** to butcher U buše neŋ-la. He butchered the cow. (sem. domains: 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter.)

**buseŋ** n butchering U bu suŋ jay. He doesn't know how to butcher. (sem. domains: 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter.)

**bu v 1) to ripen Tuenhee ba. The fruits are ripe. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 2) to be cooked enough Miirtŋ ha bi bua. The rice is not cooked enough yet. 3) to be battered Mt jay mōmboŋ dì g kala bu. I am going to beat you very well.

**buna yi v phr** take note of/remember Lele ne mu buna yi y le. It is now I remember.

**bune v** 1) think Mu bune waa ne. I am thinking. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) to consider, think of or about Uv bune dì v mu Kounsas ne. He is thinking about going to Kumasi. 3) to expect, to assume Mt fa buna ma jay laa tenŋ jinŋ. I was expecting to get a letter today.

**bula ka**

**bulle nìig id 1) to eat breakfast Mt jay bille nìig. I am going to have my breakfast. (sem. domains: 5.2.2 - Eat.) 2) to deny U bol wUNŋ ne ba pìew v bille nìig. He said something, when they asked him he denied.

**bulle, bula ... pa id** to restore sth. to its rightful owner U bille moribil la a pì v tura. He returned the money to its owner.

**bulle, bula ... ta v phr** to wipe off; to clean, wipe Bille g nìig ta. Wipe your mouth out.

**bunbea** n latrine, lavatory toilet (sem. domains: 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces.)

**bundu** n dung-beetle (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

**-buŋu cf: -haŋ, híse, koŋu, -ntaŋ -adj sfx old chaambuŋ old lamp gerbuŋ old cloth (sem. domains: 8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new.)

**bunŋ n** faeces, stool, excrement (sem. domains: 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces.)

**bun v** for a long time Bukuba la bunna szaa le. The books have been in the shop for a long time. (sem. domains: 8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young.)

**bungolumuŋ n** dried human excrement, dried faeces

**bura mod v** again, anew Mt jay tela gnu unstg w pu ma nandöŋ. I am going to write another letter to my friend. (sem. domains: 8.4.6.6.1 - Again.)

**burumbaŋa** n long red hat (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)

**burumve v** 1) turn Ba burume v lólé. She was sterilized. 2) turn into, become Bagala che dì v burume nkuwobíne. The antelope wants to become a human being. 3) to change, alter Laa ma geray deen a kaa buruna yere kwpukpè asa. Take your shirt and change (rew) it into shorts for me. id. U lólé buruma ne. She is past the age of having children

**buse cf: chusi, kuusi. v** to pour sth. Buse lu la ta. Pour the water out. (sem. domains: 1.3.2.2 - Pour.)

**bogiti** n (Eng.) bucket (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

**boibalaŋ** n main gate (sem. domains: 6.5.2.4 - Door.)

**boij n** entrance, gate, door (sem. domains: 6.5.2.4 - Door.)

**boij niiŋ** n entrance, gate, door (sem. domains: 6.5.2.4 - Door.)

**boij niitlaŋ** n door, gate (sem. domains: 6.5.2.4 - Door.)

**boi v** to be distant, far away Lee la bolie. The place is far away. (sem. domains: 8.2.6 - Distance.)

**bolomí cf: firisi, mirisi, pure. v** to wound, harm, be wounded Mt te ne basikuri ryunŋ a bolimi. I fell from the bicycle and an wounded. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

**bombo cf: luruŋ. n** sand (sem. domains: 1.2.2 - Substance, matter.)

**bombori** n mosquito larva (sem. domains: 1.6 - Animal.)

**bomo** n mosquito (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

**bonjolnuloŋ** n sandfly (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

**bonjon/bonjono** n single man (bachelor, widower) (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

**bonjorunuŋ** n unmarried state (sem. domains: 2.6.1 - Marriage.)

**boŋ** n law, forbidden by law Ba to boŋ. They passed a law, made a proclamation (sem. domains: 4.7 - Law.)

**boŋkuri** cf: kalabaçoŋ. n mosquito-repellent shrub (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

**boŋkuribele** sphenoclea zeylanica gaertn (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
bubuŋ n plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

bugi cf: lal. v 1) to be drunk Baal la nyɛ a sifoŋ a kala bugi. The man drank pito and got drunk. (sem. domains: 5.2.2.7 - Drink.) 2) to be tired Yaŋ ne m kpo a bugi yu. I have been weeding, so I am tired.

bugli v dig up Bugli gaarŋ. Dig up the garden (sem. domains: 6.2.2 - Land preparation.)

buglǔŋ n pot {small round clay-pot, used for drinking or storing things} (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)

buglǔŋ n 1) a small stinging insect (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.) 2) brass pellet-bell (sem. domains: 1.2.2.3 - Metal.)

bugumi cf: buumo, púllí, suomi . v 1) to suffer from shock; Luuri dì v le ne, v bugumi When the car came towards him he went rigid with shock. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) to start, commence, begin Sikuri sì bugumo kɔ la jay, m na bi maa. When the school first started in my village, I didn’t go. (sem. domains: 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning.)

buguŋ n animals’ resting place (sem. domains: 1.6.5 - Animal home.)

bugusi v re-pound Mā kɔ la bugusi munuŋ. Let us pound the flour again (sem. domains: 5.2.1.2.2 - Pound in mortar and pestle.)

buku Eng. book

bul v to well up, spring up, gush out (water) Víl la bi bul. The water does not spring up in the well. (sem. domains: 1.3.2 - Movement of water.)

bulugo n sheanut pounding-stick (sem. domains: 6.7.2 - Pounding tool.)

bumbugo smooth sand

bumbugun num first U ne kɔ bumbuduŋ, ka v nandɔŋ na kɛ. He came first, then his friend. (sem. domains: 8.4.5.1.2 - First.)

-bumbuŋ -adj sfx first, at first biibumbuŋ the first child, first-born nbumbumba the first people

buno n charming, handsome, very good Haala keŋ buno. The woman is very charming. (sem. domains: 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful.)

bunsi cf: chiesi, chure, yel . v to cry, weep Ba ymoo bile v bunis. They beat the child and he cried. (sem. domains: 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear.)

buro v 1) to be insufficient, run out U moribiee buo ne v su tiŋ v tunnaa. When he paid his labourers the money run out. 2) to stand at a distance Mt buo chug ne, ka ba keŋ m nyunna. I kept out of the way when they tackled my father.
buonuŋ n request made by a close friend of the deceased person for another friend. O nyamma ne saba, ba joŋ buonuŋ pc. When his father had died, he made a request on his behalf.

buori, buoro ... ta v phr to prune, trim Ba buori ta la ta ne. They have pruned the tree. (sem. domains: 7.8.3 - Cut.)

buosı v to take some food still on the fire and eat Ba cho suunuo, ka bile ku buosı. When they were cooking beans, the child came and took some and ate. (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)

buotuoŋ n big/wide hole, gutter

buri buri adv. in a rush Niaa fa ko buri buri. The people rushed in.

burisi cf: berge, chɔŋ . v 1) to bubble Nyaba yaa luŋ kala burisi ne. The crocodile made the water bubble. 2) to crush cooked yam before pounding it Burisi paa-la luna di la tugipaka-la. Crush the yam faster, so that we can pound the fufu. (sem. domains: 5.2.1 - Food preparation.) 3) to play drums Bee ne ko temppenju bukurisi? What happened and the drum is being played much?

buu cf: choose . v to mix (food, etc.) Ko laa manun buu pum de yaa saa laul. Come get my flour and mix it for me, so that I can make TZ. (sem. domains: 7.5.3 - Mix.)

buuro mod v to be early, in young age Buuro che haala. He looked for a wife when he was very young. (sem. domains: 8.4.6.5.1 - Young.)

buuta n kettle (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

bua n 1) hole, hollow U keŋ boja. It is hollow. (sem. domains: 1.2.1 - Land.) 2) border, boundary La boja ne nla. This is our boundary. 3) time Daga bea le gisaj ko. Tell me the time you will come.

bea bea bea adv. careful, in a calm manner, not in haste Kuoro venja ne bea bea bea bea. The chief walked majestically. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.2.1 - Move slowly.)

bea suruŋ n a tomb (sem. domains: 2.6.6.5 - Bury.)

bea tgaŋ n shallow hole (sem. domains: 2.6.6.6 - Grave.)

beananŋ n tunnel, shaft (sem. domains: 2.6.6.6 - Grave.)

bebebe n duck (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

bebechebe n earwig (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

bebedodo cf: dhoŋ . n tail (sem. domains: 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal.)

bebekelĩnŋ n buttock (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

bebeamulunj n prolapse of the rectum (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

bebeaniŋ n opening of anus (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

bebeŋŋ n 1) bottom Suono la nuova tua piŋ bebeŋŋ. The oil inside the beans is at the bottom. id. U bebeŋŋ ne be? What is the meaning of that? 2) id meaning Wu la yaa si be go bebeŋŋ ne be? What is the meaning of what you said?

bebunuŋ post poss under, below Mo hyŋ tu bebeŋŋ. Go and sit under a tree.

bebunuŋ kuaa cf: hajaa kuaa, jaaruu . n.pl dowry, bride wealth (sem. domains: 2.6.1 - Marriage.)

bedta n goat pen (sem. domains: 6.3 - Animal husbandry.)

begę v 1) to dirty oneself (with mud, sand) Ba gbiel haala la tung a kal be. While they were playing in the sand, they made themselves all dirty. 2) to ripen (corn) Kuorimaa bea ne. The corn is ripe. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

begę cf: jaa . v 1) to betroth, give a girl in marriage (sem. domains: 2.6.1 - Marriage.) 2) to marry (a man) Mo jąg bea jąg bea. I am going to marry this man.

begeregerbeŋŋ cf: nyukuripalejse . n lizard [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3 - Reptile.)

beguraa n rocky place (sem. domains: 1.2.2.2 - Rock.)

begege v adj very dusty Taafaŋ leriŋ kala yia yaa begege. During the dry season it is always very dusty.

-begunŋ rt sfx ashy, ash colour, dusty gergengeng ash cloth

be n one thousand (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)

bel v to say, to acknowledge, U bele puме. He answered, informed, told me. (sem. domains: 3.5 - Communication.)

bel bel (plus object) to criticise, to tell sb. off Ba bele o won. They told him off. Mt jąg bele. I will tell him off (sem. domains: 3.5 - Communication.)

bela nu

belta num two times

belu bela adv. twice, double, repeatedly Mt bela pu le pu ne bela bela. I told him the matter again and again. (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)

bulu num six times (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)

belpe num seven times (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)

bembεngεn/bembegu num dust

benese num four times

bentanja n camel (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

bentenŋu n short funeral dance (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)

beŋ n rock, stone (sem. domains: 1.2.2.2 - Rock.)

beŋme interr. : how many times? Beŋme yia yia Tomala? How many times have you been to Tamale? (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)

beoloŋ n 1) umbilical hernia, (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) cucumber (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

beore v to cut open Keŋ su a bvere kəŋkəŋ. Take a knife and cut the tin open (sem. domains: 7.8.3 - Cut.)

bepareŋ n young goat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
### chaachaawelon

*chaachaawelon n* a small member of the leopard family (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

### chaale

*chaale* cf: *baase*. v to carry sb. on the shoulder. *Joŋ bile chaale.* Carry the child on your shoulder. (sem. domains: 7.3.1 - Carry.)

### chaame

v to masticate, chew *D hu kodiilee chaame.* He does not masticate his food. (sem. domains: 5.2.2 - Eat.)

### chaane

v 1) to shine, be alight *Nyanq chaane he v saa le.* The light reflects on his eyes. (sem. domains: 8.3.3 - Light.) 2) to take fire *Hala chaane nyinj vo hadʒe daa le.* The woman took fire from her neighbour's house.

### chaanuŋ n

lantern, lamp (sem. domains: 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source.)

### chaan n

broom (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

### chaan daaŋ n

lampstand (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

### chaare

v 1) to take out, unload sth. from one vessel into another *Má chaare lu la ajkora la twŋ.* Pour the water out of the barrel. 2) to winnow *Ba chaare maa.* They winnowed millet. *Id. V ken suu chaare.* He was staring. *Id. V chaare wu la saa.* He settled the case, argument (see list).

### chaasa

mod v severely, frankly, straight forward. *Chaasa bol wu si yen jų.* Say exactly what happened.

### chaasa to v

phr to tell one by one, to tell exactly. *Chaasa to jų wu la si vene.* Tell exactly what happened. (sem. domains: 3.5 - Communication.)

### chaase v

1) to comb *Mt. jąŋ chaase mu nyaj.* I am going to comb my hair. 2) to face towards *Luori la chaase Komasa ne.* The lorry is facing towards Kumasi. *Id. V jąŋ joy saa chaaseme.*

### besuŋ

*besuŋ n* pearl, big beads (sem. domains: 5.4.1 - Jewelry.)

### beseuma

v to stammer (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

### betori

*betori num* three times

### betema

*n* tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

### beena/b屋顶 n

goat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

### benuŋ

a female goat that gave birth more than once (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

### bowieluro

*bowieluro n* herb [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

### bryiemen

*central area of the xylophone keyboard* (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)

---

**He will not allow me to take any liberties. id. *V jąŋ v suu chaase.* He is eager.**

**chafugumoo**

*n* bellows

**chaga laa** v *phr 1)* to receive readily, to collect (rain water or liquid) *chaga laa duun jųj collect rain water* (sem. domains: 7.4.2 - Receive.) 2) to accept a suggestion wholeheartedly. *Ba chaga laa wu la ne.* They accepted the matter wholeheartedly.

**chagalluŋ**

carelessness *D ken chagalluŋ* He is careless. (sem. domains: 6.1.2.4.1 - Careless, irresponsible.)

**chage v 1)** to support *Ken daasų chage dia la du v si tel.* Support the house with sticks so that it does not fall. 2) to catch, *Joŋ ghajya chage lu la v si ta.* Use a bowl to trap the water so that it does not go waste. 3) to fight, quarrel *Ba chaga ken dįp.* They fought. 4) to squeeze, wring out *Chage gerru jų yien.* Wring out the cloth and spread it out to dry.

**chagle v** to advise, warn sb. *Mt. jų ng chagle m nandųŋ ne.* I always go to advise my friend. (sem. domains: 3.3.3.2 - Advise.)

**chagse v** to touch, to fumble *Mangoba la ne vu chagse.* He examines the mangoes. (sem. domains: 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe.)

**chaha ... jų dee** cj *phr* unless *Chaha da jų ko, jų dee m bų mvo.* Unless you come I will not go. (sem. domains: 9.2.5 - Conjunctions.)

**chakpaan**

*n* a small lizard (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.2 - Lizard.)

**chakpartka**

*n* small animal like monkey with big eye balls (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

**chakpol**

*bush shrike* (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

**chakvure**

*n* membrane from a spider egg (sem. domains: 1.6.1.8 - Spider.)
chala mod v to do sth. together Mä ley la chala tua fuol la. Let us go to the river together.

cchalbe v to steam, to heat Waarŋ ne kemme, mu kyŋ mu nsaa chchalibe nyinìŋ. I am feeling cold, and so am heating my hands on fire.

chaltu n blood vessel (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

chaltu n blood (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

challe cf: puli v 1) to soften by adding liquid, to dilute Ɂaa lug challe dus la. Dilute the soup. 2) to stand beside one another Ba challe dɔŋɔ a suomi fānɩŋ. They lined up and started the race.

chånhuoŋ n a kind of mushroom (sem. domains: 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae.)

chåŋ v eat, chew U chåŋ nɔ完美的. He ate meat. id U chåŋ nyela. He was very angry. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

changala n village weaver bird (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

chanjkanŋu n cheek (of face) (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

checche cf: baasikuuri, høŋjoja. n (Hs.) bicycle (sem. domains: 6.7.9 - Machine.)

cheeriri n fault, guilt (sem. domains: 4.7.6.3 - Fault.)

chei v 1) to spoil, to destroy, to break Dia la cheye ne. The house is broken down. Luug cheye ne. The water is dirty. 2) to be guilty, sorry (see tel) Leŋ dɩmɛ, mi cheye nɛ. Let it be, I am guilty.

chel cf: vagle v to shiver, tremble, shake, shudder; Waarŋ ne kɛnu, v chichel. He is cold and shivering. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

chelen n pot with holes, kind of sieve

chelihie n ant (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

chembagɛ n type of raft zither (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)

chemiŋ/cheme cf: hiliminig n meeting, rendez-vous (sem. domains: 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly.)

chenchumunu n metal plate of chëŋ (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)

chenfiline n a catfish (sem. domains: 1.6.1.5 - Fish.)

chenfilin g fish (gen. term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.5 - Fish.)

chenfilkepera n fisherman (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

chenfulum n reed (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

cheni n 1) 'zinc' (Twi) roofing sheet (sem. domains: 6.5.2.2 - Roof.) 1.1) n

chenterige n type of raft zither (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)

chëŋ n raft zither, harp (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)

cheŋ suara n zither- (chëŋ) maker (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

chësé n sieve (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

chësí v to sieve, sift, to shake Ko la chesi munuŋ. Come, let us sift the flour.

chësì (plus obj.) v to be correct, (a figure, sum of money) Moribie la v st jojo pунe bi chëse. The money she gave me is not correct.

chësì (plus obj.) v to imitate, ape Mu che mu chesin nɛ. I want to imitate you.

chësimi v to suffer misfortune Ij ne məl chuemo, v chesiniŋ ne. If you pick a dead rabbit, you will suffer misfortune.

chësì n miracle, strange happening (sem. domains: 8.3.5.3.4 - Strange.)

che v to scratch Mt mu hŋa aa che v hary. I sat down and scratched his back.

che (plus obj.) v 1) to want, desire, seek, look for Mu che moribilee nɛ. I want money. 2) to be about to do sth. Mt naaŋ nu che v suv. My mother is about to die. 3) to forgive Mt joŋ wu-la chey nɛ. I have forgiven you. 4) to give free, without charge U joŋ bükü-la cheme nɛ. He gave me the book free.

che- rt 1) day (+adj.) chefiay Important day 2) chëbumbuŋ first day

chëbe (plus obj.) v 1) to smoke (meat, fish) Ba chebe nammu. They smoked meat. (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.) 2) to ape, imitate Bile yie chebe yeaa wuaa nɛ. The child always apes everybody.

chëbe daaŋ id consult a soothsayer

chëtvu n African clawed frog (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian.)

chëche n gambling game (sem. domains: 4.2.6.4 - Gambling.)

chëe chee adv. irregularly, occasionally, sometimes Chëe chee ne mu mu yɔbo. Sometimes I go to the market. (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2 - Day.)

chëcheu cf: Wutchuule dua n church (sem. domains: 4.9.7.2 - Christianity.)

-cherelu -adj sfx wanted wochelu wanted things mchelu needed person (sem. domains: 3.3 - Want.)

chëg n small tree with thorns (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

chëg g cf: tapolog n day Yɔbɔ cheegy. Market day. (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2 - Day.)

chëkuoluŋ n day of arrival (sem. domains: 8.4 - Time.)

chëleluŋ n day of birth, birthday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2 - Day.)

chëmpolu n moonlight (sem. domains: 1.1.1.1 - Moon.)

chëne n 1) moon (sem. domains: 1.1.1.1 - Moon.) 2) Ramadan festival (sem. domains: 4.2.2.2 - Festival, show.) 3) month
chigisi v jump down and land squarely |U lu teebel la nyug a |chigisi tineep. He jumped off the table to the ground. id. |U chigisi wu la toŋ ne. He interfered in the matter.

chikin cf: jikorun . n woven cover for chicks (sem. domains: |7.2.1.1.3 - Jump.)

chil cf: feu . v to be cold weather |Lerig kala chile ne jung. It is cold today. (sem. domains: |8.3.4.1 - Cold.)

chimburi n lemon, lime (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

chinchelege cf: luorunju . n upper abdomen, belly (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

chinchelliŋ cf: wulunu . n impatience (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

chinchega n funeral song dance (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)

-chirichi -adj/sfs trustworthy, good hachirichi trustworthy woman gerschirichi high-quality cloth (sem. domains: 4.3.1 - Good, moral.)

chirisi dress nicely

chusa n 1) lumbar vertebrae (backbones) (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) whip for beating (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)

chugse cf: jaguse, jigsawi . v to shake a rattle, bell, or sth. in a bottle Yoho le ba yie joh chunchuga a chugsgse. During a funeral they shake the rattle all the time. (sem. domains: 7.3.1.3 - Shake.)

chume v to chime, ring |r yie du bimbelimuŋ v chume. When you strike the bell it rings.

chure cf: bunsĩ, chiesi, yel . v 1) to scream, shriek, to wail, cry in a loud voice Losuŋ n k ŋ bile, ŋ n t   faasaa ch ch r. The child is hungry, that is why he is crying loudly. (sem. domains: 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear.) 2) Uv chure bunluŋ ne. He has bad diarrhoea.

churunju n 1) howling 2) screaming 3) ululation

chul v to worry Mt. naaq µu che o svo, µu ne tu m chul. My mother is dying, so I am worried. (sem. domains: 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried.)

chulchul adv. sparkling |Lu la ka twl ne chulchul. The water is sparkling. (sem. domains: 9.2.2 - Adverbs.)

chum chun adj/adv quiet, quietly, gentle, gently U høj chum ne. He sat quietly. (sem. domains: 9.2.1 - Adjectives.)

chumunj n debt, fine, loan, credit (see dii) (sem. domains: 6.8.5.5 - Credit.)

chumuse v sneeze |Wuruŋ kew ne, µu ne v chumumuse. He has a cold, that is why he is sneezing. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

chunchepe n Combretum (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

chunchuga n rattle (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)
chûndiire n debtor (sem. domains: 6.8.5.3 - Owe.)

chîn cf. gbieli v 1) to stand, be in a standing position, Sî chû. Stand up! id. U chû n harây. He backs him up, is with him. U ɣaa di v chû ... Before he was aware, suddenly, unexpectedly ... id. U bî chûma. He has no time at the moment. id. U bî chûmy na. He does not have time. id. U bî dibâla chuna. He is trying to do everything at once. id. U chûm mu kpewyn naa le. He made unreasonable demands on me. id. U chûy kpaâ ypaay. He is persistent. (sem. domains: 7.1.1 - Stand.) 2) to stop Chûy, ppey sî sî vyej. Stop don't move.

chîj v 1) to borrow La chûy morîbüi ne. We borrowed money. (sem. domains: 6.8.5 - Borrow.) 2) to lend (borrower must be mentioned) Mt. jay chûmy mu tenni. (sem. domains: 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate.)

chhre v 1) to pick (fruit, leaves) Mô chhre ppaaray kaa koo. Go pick some leaves and bring them. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 1.1) v

chhrebe v to be lumpy Haal la bî kvelô saauny juy, ñu teu v chhrebe. The woman does not know how to cook TZ, that is why it is lumpy. (sem. domains: 5.2.1 - Food preparation.)

chhurse v to spit far, excrete violently U he toob aar churse nantwaruy. He put his tongue in his mouth and spat out violently. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

chhosa n ake-apple tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

chhuse cf. chhélé. v 1) to wake somebody up Mô chhuse. Go and wake him up. (sem. domains: 5.7 - Sleep.) 2) to raise from death Waa ne chhuse Yesu suvî. He raised Jesus from death.

cho v to love, admire, like U cho haalu. He loves women (sem. domains: 4.3.3 - Love.)

chokpâa better than

chôl cf. nyge v 1) to light a fire U chôl nyåi. He lit fire. (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.) 2) infect (a disease) Nyanulu la cholu ne. He caught that disease. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

chôl v to cross Êe ne ñu a chôl fuo-la? How did you manage to cross the river?

chollì v cut off

cholo n other side;

cholo₂ mod v to do sth. immediately, at once, quickly Mt. jay cholo dere mu untaynnaa. I will quickly finish my work.

chomo n rafters (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)

chonuûn n love (sem. domains: 4.3.3 - Love.)

chôoluûn cf. bidìire. -adj sîx beloved, favourite kochooluûn favourite thing (of sb.) pet (animal) (sem. domains: 4.3.3 - Love.)

chori n um eight (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)

chorimûn n um eighth, eighth child buchorimûn the eighth child du chorimûn the eighth house. (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)

chô v 1) to cook, brew Mt. jay cho suono. I will cook beans. (sem. domains: 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods.) 2) to boil (water, eggs) Mt. nuu mi chu luuy ne. I am going to boil water.

chôge v to cut off a part Chögge nammûa la pûne. Cut some meat and give it to me.

chôgûle v to stand on Sî mi le yu chôgûle. Don't stand on me like that.

chôgûta n to give free, without charge Mt. jay paa la po chôgûta ne. I gave him the yams free. (sem. domains: 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate.)

chôgûse v to think about, to ponder over, consider discuss Mt. jay këy wu la chôgûse na I will think about it. (sem. domains: 3.2.1.1 - Think about.)

châkôlîmûn n rope used for making grass mats (sem. domains: 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string.)

chôkôlûn n 1) torn mat made of grass (sem. domains: 5.1.1.3 - Bed.) 2) scorpion

chôl v tear, break off Santônuy chôl ne. The hoe-handle is broken. id. U lu ta chôl. He escaped as quickly as he could. (sem. domains: 7.8.1 - Break.)

chômô n 1) jiju-medicine (to strike sb.) (sem. domains: 2.5.3.2 - Poison.) 2) weak point 3) antidote

chonanse v to transplant Chonanse kamantuoisi la. Transplant the tomatoes. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

chôf cf. burîsî, burûge v 1) to mash Ken yu la chomo pûne. Mash the yam for me. (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.) 2) to strike sb. by means of jiju, usually with a disease or death Nambugula chôy v dondûna. The hunter struck his enemy by magic. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

chôrûa n 1) ladder (Twi) (sem. domains: 4.8.2 - Fight.) 2) boxing

chôrûa gmuoro n (Twi) boxer (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

chôrûne v to be out of tune, out of step Chey la chûrûme ne. The raft zither was out of tune. Bato y chûrûme goa-la. Batong was dancing out of step. (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)

chûrûn n chain (sem. domains: 1.2.2.3 - Metal.)

chûrûn adj lewd, obscene bachûrûn immoral man hachûrûn immoral woman vachûrûn dog which follows bitches (sem. domains: 9.2.1.1 - Adjectives.)

chûse v dibble U chûse bûsooy di v duu kaan. He dabbled (in order to sow.)

chû v 1) to cover Má jay këwî chu gbaa la niìp. Cover the bowl. (sem. domains: 5.3.7 - Wear clothing.) 2) to wear a hat, Baal-la chu nyenchûulo ne. The man wore a hat.

chugûli v to bend, bow the head Ken nyu juy chugûli di mu fuo. Bend your head down so that I can shave you. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
chugisi v to nod U seye a kej v nyuŋ chugisi. He agreed by nodding his head. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

chui chui chui adj/adv very red U yoho geruŋ naa kuŋtaŋ ne chui chui chui. Her funeral dress is completely red. (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.)

chummuluŋ n 1) brown water from shea butter 2) brown colour (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.)

chunchusumun n a harvester ant (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

chuali cf: bilimi . v 1) to roll up (e.g. mat, piece of paper) Chuoli bɔsɔ la. Roll the mat. id. Mt bɔbɔŋ chuolo ne. I am afraid. (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.) 2) to be watery (food) Kolu la chuolo ne. The TZ is watery. (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)

chuomo/chuoŋ n Togo hare, rabbit (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

chuondirir n rabbit fodder

churai cf: doge . v 1) to strain, filter Sinuŋ ne v chuchuori. It is pito that she is straining. (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.) 2) to leak Dia la ka chuori ne. The roof is leaking.

chuoro n sieve (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

churi v 1) to uproot, to rip out, pull out Mu churi jisiee ne. I am uprooting groundnut. (sem. domains: 6.2.4.2 - Uproot plants.) 2) to drink and share U nyuŋ lan la ay kaa churi du v pa v nandɔŋɔ ma. He drank some of the water and passed it on to his friend. (sem. domains: 5.2.2.7 - Drink.)

chusi cf: buse, kuusi . v 1) to pour out Chusi moribie la st he ṣe bɔgɔ le. Pour out the money from your bag. (sem. domains: 1.3.2.2.2 - Pour.) 2) to poke, pierce U jɔŋ kaa a chusi m suŋ le. He poked my eye. 3) to dig up U chusi gaarɩŋ du v diu kaa. He dug the garden over for sowing. (sem. domains: 7.8.6 - Dig.)

chuₕ baruŋ id to talk proudly id. Baal la chuₕ baruŋ The man spoke proudly. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

chuulo n covering (sem. domains: 7.3.7.7 - Cover.)

chuurir n water fall (sem. domains: 1.3.1 - Bodies of water.)

chuururug n diarrhoea, cholera (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)

chea v to stay for the night La chua Koŋ le. We stayed in Kong for the night (sem. domains: 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain.)

chea -adj sfx left over kolochoŋ left over T. Z

chča n dawa-dawa condiment (sem. domains: 5.2.3.3.3 - Spice.)

cheₚa cheₚa adv. bit by bit Ba bu moribie-la kusu he dɔŋ bala, ba kusu cheₚa cheₚa. They did not contribute the money at once, they did it bit by bit. (sem. domains: 8.1 - Quantity.)

chebagulubugulug n heart (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

chëbaluŋ n water after dawadawa seeds are washed

chëbea n clay-pit (sem. domains: 1.2.1 - Land.)

chëchëbiŋ n kidney (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

chëchëgbampumuŋ n tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

chëchebëne n Lanna

chëcheŋ n tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

chëchebiʃəla n early morning

chëcheŋ temp morning U suomi tɔnŋŋa n chëcheŋ ne. He started work in the morning. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)

chëfësesuŋ n lung (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

chëga n load, luggage, baggage (sem. domains: 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile.)

chëge cf: sori . v 1) to take down (e.g. a load on head) remove (a pot from fire) Ko pe m la du la chëge m kuŋa. Come and help me to take the things (off my head). (sem. domains: 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile.) 2) Kaa chëgesi. Unload me (sem. domains: 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart.)

chëgesi n to crush, to break Dia la tele ŋmoo v nyuŋ kala chëgesi. The house fell and crushed his head. (sem. domains: 7.8.1 - Break.)

chëŋ n 1) dawa-dawa seed 2) liver (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

chëkerëkiŋ n hard dawadawa seed among cooked ones (sem. domains: 6.2.5.4 - Plant product.)

chëlele cf: cherr . adj pointed, sharp (also chur) Pensul niiŋ naa chëlele ne. The pencil is pointed. (sem. domains: 9.2.1 - Adjectives.)

chenenə very cold

chëŋ v 1) to carry on the head Jong sime la chëŋ. Carry the basket on your head. (sem. domains: 7.3.1 - Carry.) 2) load somebody (head-load) Kaa chëmmes. Help me put the load on my head.

chë唐朝 v to remove outer shells of hard fruits by pounding in a mortar Ko la chë唐朝 chëvolution. Let us go and shell sheanut. (sem. domains: 5.2.1.2.2 - Pound in mortar and pestle.)

chëlala n 1) acknowledgement, greeting, thanks Må laa chëlala. I am greeting you. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet.) 2) apology (sem. domains: 6.8.3.4 - Beg.)

chële cf: bille . v 1) to greet La mo chële kehnuŋ la. Let us go and greet the elder. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet.) 2)
pray *La chʋlɛ Wta.* We prayed to God. (sem. domains: 4.9.5.2 - Pray.) 3) to apologize *Leŋ la mo chʋlɛ nʋhʋɔra la, a tŋ yu la si cheme laa ba.* Let us go and apologize to the visitors, because of the way we received them. (sem. domains: 6.8.3.4 - Beg.)

**chʋore** v to heap up *Daa hagɩla chʋore.* Heap up the sand. (sem. domains: 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile.)

**choose** cf. *buu.* v to mix building-clay, *Mo kɛŋ tɩarɩ la kaa choose.* Go and get the clay and mix it. (sem. domains: 7.5.3 - Mix.)

**chera** -adj strange, meaning less *wɛchera* Meaning less matter.

**cherr** cf. *chulele.* adj pointed, sharp *Gerheŋ la ɲaa cherr kiel.*

The needle is very sharp. (sem. domains: 9.2.1 - Adjectives.)

**chereŋ** n clay (for pots) (sem. domains: 1.2.1 - Land.)

**chulele** v to be dull, stupid, indifferent, silly *Bile chʋlɛ, v bɛ kʋŋkala wuo gʋnnɛ.* The child is stupid, he cannot learn anything. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

**chéelé** cf. *chuse.* v 1) to raise, put into upright position *Daa la tele ne ba chʋlɛ.* The stick had fallen and they raise it up. *U kɛn ƙaa chʋlɛ ƙu.* He put him into a sitting position. (sem. domains: 7.1.1 - Stand.) 2) to wake sb. *U quy ṣog ne ba chʋlɛ v.* They woke in from sleep. (sem. domains: 5.7 - Sleep.) 3) to rebuild sth. which was fallen *Daa la si tele, mna ne chʋlɛ v.* When the house fell, I rebuild it. *U chʋlɛ baal-la yage ne.* He threw the man down.(wrestling, see dunsi, gurigi) (sem. domains: 6.5.1 - Building.)

**cheenhorŋ** n 1) pigweed/hogweed (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.) 2) shells of sheanuts (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

**cheenuŋ** cf. *babulŋ, buhuoŋ.* n sheanut (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

**chéuese** v to call a dog with a sound *U choose vaha.* He called the dog with a sound. (sem. domains: 2.3.2.2 - Sound.)

**chéuse** v to suck *Mʋ chan nammɩa ne a cheeuse hangbeliŋ.* I chop meat and am sucking the bones.
D d

da ptc at all, used in neg. emph. clauses only Mi bi jah wv Kooma da. I will not go to Kumasi at all.
daaw v 1) to take care of, look after La faa daa nesuŋ ne. We were shepherding the cattle. (sem. domains: 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something.) 2) to stalk Naachigtny daa baagis la. The lion was stalking the antelope.
daachaga n forked stick (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
daachanŋu n chewing stick
daadolŋu n bars (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
daage v 1) to spread Nyinig jah daaque. The fire will spread. (sem. domains: 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear.) 2) to involve Yausila daage bile art v naaŋ kala. The quarrel involved both the child and his mother. Sunnnug daage v ma ne. Poverty has stricken him also. 3) to infect (a disease, I wuri-la daagene ne. I caught your cold. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
daagese n cross, crossed sticks (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
daajaalŋu n place where firewood are found
daakennu n the one who leads a blind person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
daaliiminŋ u shadow, image (sem. domains: 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow.)
daaline n shrine [(pot with medicine with another pot on top upside down)](sem. domains: 4.9.8.1 - Idol.)
daalurudaanŋ u twin figure [carved in memorial of one or both twins who did not survive infancy]
daalurŋu n 1) twins, a pair (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) matching objects
daalumpupoion g medicine-pot shrine (without medicine) (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
daalunŋaara cf: daalunŋu tunan g medicine man, herbalist (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
daalunŋu n.pl medicine (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine.)
daalunŋu tunan g medicine man, herbalist (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
daame cf: walmu. v (Hs.) to trouble, bother, pester Pepɔ dɔŋ sи nhuŋ laa. See that you do not trouble the people. (sem. domains: 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried.)
daamungu n long strong stick used as rafters (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
daanyaggalŋu n stick with many branches (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
daanyacaseŋu n favour, grace, help (sem. domains: 4.3.4.2 - Help.)
daawu n 1) wood, stick, beam (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.) 2) handle
daawu chepeekuŋu n day before a big celebration, eve (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2 - Day.)
daapalhtuŋu n a woman who during a funeral sits by and tends the representation (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
daapalŋu n place where the corpse or “gungun” is put during a funeral (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
daapehe n 1) stake (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.) 2) peg
daaru v 1) to prepare porridge, Mi daa daare daaring ne.
Yesterday I prepared porridge. (sem. domains: 5.2.1 - Food preparation.) 2) cut, harvest, to reap (millet, guinea corn) Mo daare maa. Go and reap millet.
daaruŋu n porridge, gruel (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)
daase v 1) to look out, watch for Lá mu daasa na, bile kɔ nɛɛ?
Let us look out for the child. (sem. domains: 2.3.1.1 - Look.) 2) to revisit Mi jah mu daasa na mu daa maa le. I am going back to see my people. (sem. domains: 4.2.1.4 - Visit.)
daastu n green parrot (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
daasug v cf: yuo ńmeŋ u suicide (sem. domains: 2.6.6 - Die.)
daateringu n pole (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
daatinin g blunt stick Daatininu ne ba kaa chse mupelmaa boșer. Blunt sticks are used in planting millet. (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
daavige n club, throwing stick (fig.) weapon, strong point of an argument (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
dabantu adj/adv different La genni la ńaa dabanabanaban ne. Our clothes are different. (sem. domains: 8.3.5.2.3 - Different.)
daboro n 1) wood (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 2) bark of tree, (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 3) ship, boat (sem. domains: 7.3.8 - Transport.)
daduga n set of pots for straining sour water (stheye) (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
dadeghene n lower pot of daduga (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
dadegwpupoion g top pot of daduga (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
daga n (Hs.) box (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
dagbese: n fetish in Sōnvēra area (Bugobele area) (sem. domains: 4.9.8.1 - Idol.)
dage v 1) to show, illustrate, describe Dage baal la wombiŋ du v mu. Show the man the way to go. (sem. domains: 3.6.1 - Show, explain.) 2) to teach, correct, educate, admonish Dage ŋ bile du v si wëbɔŋŋɔɔ ŋmaa. Teach your child not to do wrong. (sem. domains: 3.6 - Teach.) 3) to criticize Tutunnuuŋ-la daga ar m bu tuntuntuŋ ɲaŋ. My boss criticized me for not knowing how to work. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.8 - Criticize.) 4) to discipline Jumu m jang dage bi ɗeeŋ. Today I will discipline this child. id. Du dage v tuta ne. He is showing off. (sem. domains: 4.5.3.3 - Discipline, train.)
daguńdaboro n blackboard/ chalk board (sem. domains: 3.6.2 - School.)
daha loc here Ɗ we daha. It is here.
damere n belt, waist band (usually of cloth worn by women) Ɗ vɔɔ damere ne. She is wearing a belt. (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)
danduluŋ n maggot, earth caterpillar (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)
dandola n pile of wood (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.)
dansaruka n (Hs.) prisoner (sem. domains: 4.8.3.5 - Prisoner of war.)
dansene n iron pot (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
dansua n (Hs.) witness (sem. domains: 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify.)
dantga cf. dąŋkuļuŋ . n decorative walking stick
danyine n stirring-stick (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
danyänguuri n oar, rudder, stirring stick for TZ or shea butter (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
-đan -adj sfx many ndan ɗaan many people, multitudes, crowd (sem. domains: 8.1 - Quantity.)
dáŋ v to put on top, Joŋ namma la ɗaan kapala nyuŋ. Put the meat on the fufu. (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.)
dañ ... le v phr to succeed, follow Mɩ ne dan ɲaŋaara le la su fá. I came after the first one when we ran (I was second) (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.)
daŋa v extra, additional, more MOribi la ɗan ɲa ne. The money is more than it should be.
daŋá ɔd ne ɗañ already Ba ɗan ɲaŋ huguu ne? Have they already buried him? (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.)
daggere n kind of bird [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
dagguluŋ n 1) throwing-stick (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.) 2) stick used in a dance
dagua n extra ones Ba d avere nyuŋ danga-la ne. They have taken, the extra. (sem. domains: 9.2.1 - Adjectives.)
dąŋkuļuŋ cf. dąntua . n big walking stick (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
dąŋkua cf no wonder, that is why Ɗ v oŋ ne, dąŋkua m ɲaŋ du v ku dĩk kua, v Vita. He is satisfied, no wonder I called him to eat and he refused. (sem. domains: 9.2.2 - Adverbs.)
daper n small flexible pot-scaper (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
dasaʃa n calabash spoon, ladle (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
dawari cf. kənfugo . n pretence (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
dawerrege n grater (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
dayaluma cf. gbegbe . n leper (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
dayalunnampa n kind of tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
dee ptc not, none Ḟdee m ɲaŋ ye. It was not you, I called.
deen dem this, that Haala ɗen ye koyeŋ saanŋ woruŋ. This woman knows how to cook TZ. Naaŋ deemba ɲa Kobie ne. These people come from Kobie.
deen ɗen cf. geem, haltu, wuu , adv. long, for a long time Ɗ hyn nyme ɗeeŋ. He was there for a long time.
delli v to float Luŋ daboro yie didelli lʋʋŋ yie. A boat floats on water. (sem. domains: 1.3 - Water.)
densi v 1) to carry sth. on head without hands support Bile Ḟjoŋ bogiti la a densi. The child is carrying the bucket without supporting with his hands. (sem. domains: 7.3.1 - Carry.) 2) to stalk Gellii la ye densi duv kee teetaa la. The cat always stalks mice. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.1 - Walk.)
dengine cf. suduŋo . n pride (sem. domains: 3.5.1.7.3 - Boast.)
desichi n sleeveless (African) smock (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)
dcf. delle, dware . v to skim fat Ba ʧo ɲamna yie dule nyuŋ. When they were cooking meat he skimmed the fat off the gravy. (sem. domains: 1.2.3.2 - Oil.)
đele n 1) (birds) nest (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.) 2) bed
delle cf. de, dware . v to scoop (water) failing supply Mo delle luŋ viliŋ le. Go and scoop what little water is left in the well. (sem. domains: 1.2.3.1 - Liquid.)
deme deme adv. very many, very crowded Naaŋ su kuoro ɲaŋ kala ne deme deme. The chief's compound was completely full with people. (sem. domains: 8.1 - Quantity.)
denne cf. besè, yirè. v to praise, glorify, exalt Kuoro ne baa deme. It is the chief they are praising. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.7 - Praise.)
denne ɲuŋ n praise name given to individuals, clans, animals, fetishes, etc. (sem. domains: 9.7 - Name.)
dere v to finish, complete, end U tʊŋ tʊntʊŋŋa dɛrɛ. He has finished his work. (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.)

déié cf. bisce . n men's game (played with fruit seeds in 36 holes in the ground, (sem. domains: 4.2.6.1 - Game.)

derume v 1) to be partly dry, Taar la derume ne. The top of the mortar is dry. (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.) 2) not to be properly done Ba derume mʊ luori-la ne. They didn't work on my car properly.

-dɛrʊŋ -adj sfx last nʊderʊŋ last person dʊderʊŋ last house

dieni cf. wà . v delay, last Mɪ ne mo dua, mɪ jɑŋ dɛrɛ. When I go home it will be for a long time. Dɛ ɣ ne yɛre ɣ gɛr-la wɔrʊŋ, v jɑŋ dɛrɛ. If you sew your dress well it will last. (sem. domains: 8.4.5.3.4 - Delay.)

diɛsi v to reincarnate Mɪ naaŋ ba hɔ diɛsi. My mother has not yet being reincarnated. (sem. domains: 4.9.8 - Religious things.)

diɡi v to touch Sɪ mʊ luori la dɪgu. Do not touch my car. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

diɡiɡi v Shake violently (cf. chel) Mɪ yaraa kala nu digilu. My body is shaking violently. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

diɡirɪŋ n green tree snake (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)

dii v 1) to eat (gen. word) Kɔ dii kkalu. Come and eat. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) to consume, burn Nɨiyin dii ɡɛr-la. The fire burnt the dress. 3) to win, beat in a game, id. U diim. He beat me. 4) to inherit id. U jɑŋ dii kɔrʊŋ. He will succeed to the chieflaincy. 5) to spend money id. U dii mɔribiɛe kuyɛɡ. He spends a lot of money. 6) to be sharp (cutting tools) id. Sta la kɑ dii ne wɔrʊŋ. The knife is very sharp. 7) to enjoy, celebrate id. Ba dii chɛnu. They celebrated the Ramadan Festival. 8) to incur a debt id. Mɪ dii chunɡu. I owe something. Mɪ jɑŋ dii chunɡu a jɑŋ haa.ala. I will get a loan so that I can marry a wife. id. Ba dii nɑndɛŋ. They became friends. id. U dii nɑnɑla ne. He is living it up, putting on airs. id. U laa wɑlɑy dii. He swallowed, believed the story. id. U dii bala. He is boasting. Ba dii yohɔ. They performed their obligations (always done at a funeral by members of the family before the funeral ends). id. U dii sɑrya. He judged a case. id. U kaa də ne. He is right.

dii bunuŋ id to suffer, to go through pain Baal la dii bunuŋ ne wɔrʊŋ la nɑsɨ le. The man suffered a lot in our hands.

diibɛlɛmbine n purple glossy starling (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

diibie n convulsion on children (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

diibie, cf. zaaɛ, n bird (gen term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

diibienaaŋgjɛɲ n creeping plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

diibiifɛɲ n Senegal Fire-Finch (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

diibiikanumoun n hoopoe (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

diibiikommukolo n a kind of bird (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

diikirin n kitchen (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)

-diiɛrɛ -adj sfx somebody who does something; debtor haachɛ diiɛrɛ deotor haachɛ diiɛrɛ sinner (sem. domains: 6.8.5.5 - Credit.)

diiribuguy n place where wild animals come to feed (sem. domains: 1.6.4.2 - Animal eating.)

dindelinbime n mold

dindigilin cf. sinsighe . n 1) electric fish (sem. domains: 1.6.1.5 - Fish.) 2) tiger nut, type of grass (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

dindin n low note on zither (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)

diri v to harden up V yaraa kala ne diiɛ. He is used to beating. Ba bɔ dɔ-la diiɛ. They did not harden the floor of the room. (sem. domains: 8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm.)

disinin n dirt, impurities, uncleanness (in a religious sense) (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

disinjiŋguy n fill V du kala ɲa diisiŋiŋguy ne. His house is filthy. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

di jʊ hɛ n 1) that, so that, in order that (purposive) U st du mʊ bala kɔ. She said that, my husband should come. 2) dir. or indir. speech introducer U pusu du na ne v nɪmɪna mʊ. He asked where his father had gone. Ɗu ne v bʊl du mʊ bala kɔ. He said my husband should come.

di ju, cf. 3 and Mɪ du v yie to dɔŋɔ. He and I go everywhere together. Mɪ du nɑlɑy kala mʊ dua. I and all the people went home.

di ɣ n 1) there was ... used to introduce an unexpected encounter Baa mʊ du vahɑ ne ɲu. They were walking and suddenly there was a dog there. 2) ‘if’ used in first part of a condition Dɛ ɣ ne bɔ kɔ, mʊ donɗeŋa jɑŋ mʊ. If you do not come, I will go alone.

di le v only to surprise, take by surprise Moribii la la tele du mʊ le ne. I am puzzled about the lost money. V jɛv di le mʊ le. He came in and took me by surprise.

diá n house, home, room (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)

diá cf. damaŋ . det yesterday (form of damaŋ) V du mʊ Tamal. He went to Tamale yesterday. (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow.)

du naaŋ cf. hadɔŋ, halaŋ . n senior co-wife (sem. domains: 2.6.1 - Marriage.)

du tana n landlord, house owner (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

dualcore cf. gelin, nambagulwte . n cat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

duam u cf. diá , temp yesterday (also duu) V kɔ duam. He came yesterday. (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today,
tomorrow.)

duŋ cf. kəbala. num one (when counting) (sem. domains: 8.1.1.7 - Number series.)
dutolo cf. taatʉŋ. n mouse (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)
dibaala cf. dibaala, maluma, ɲaana. n girl's brother (sem. domains: 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister.)
diboli cf. diboluŋ. n distant place (sem. domains: 8.2.6 - Distance.)
diboluŋ cf. diboli. n distance (sem. domains: 8.2.6 - Distance.)
dbeleŋ n solution (of a proverb)
dchunuŋ n position
ddaanuŋ temp evening, late afternoon U ṣaŋ kɔ ddaanuŋ. He will come this evening. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
ddaanṣeŋ n wall gecko (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3 - Reptile.)
ddaagura n teacher/facilitator (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
dde suau id pretending Ṣa na mu kɔ ʋdde suau ʋr vu tɔŋ ne. He pretended to be working when he saw me. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
dderuŋ n end (sem. domains: 8.4.6.1.3 - End.)
ddeṣeŋ n place to rear animals (sem. domains: 6.3 - Animal husbandry.)
duge v to doze U ṣuge dop. He is dozing. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
diṣẹ v to rear Mu che mu diše jipẹe ne. I want to rear chickens. (sem. domains: 6.3 - Animal husbandry.)
diṣẹ v to be overjoyed Ḷọj site pu, ʋjaŋ diṣẹ du ɲa. Give him a shining and see him cheer up. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
dgulumbiŋ n eardrum (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
dgulumbuđiire n an insect that always enters human ear to clear the dirt in it
dgulumbuzeŋ n the opening of the ear. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
dgulumpupaŋ n ear lobe (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
dgulumneleŋ n ear fluid (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
dguluntorun n impolite U ọchọleme ar guliŋtun. He greeted me impolitely (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
dguliŋ n ear id. U ọgila bu nu. He does not obey. id. U ɲah ʋ dgliŋa nyuŋ. He did not hear. id. U kẹl dgliaŋ. He is very talented. id. Yul-la jyu ba dgliaŋ. They liked the song very much. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
dgulunjkpene n earring (sem. domains: 1.2.2.5 - Jewel.)
dguŋeŋ n to do or say something you know is wrong Dguŋeŋ wu ne ɲ bel ɲu mu teŋ. What you said to me is wrong.
dhaala cf. dhaala, maluma, ɲaana. n boy's sister (sem. domains: 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister.)
dheloŋ cf. djeleŋ. n living place
dhuluŋ n dry place, desert (sem. domains: 1.2.1 - Land.)
dhunuŋ n sitting place
du cf. duŋ. temp last year (also duŋ.) Du ma bi perɛ. Last year I didn't farm. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
duŋ temp a long time ago, in the distant past Duŋ ɲaŋ bu ʋjua bu ʋkwa ɲaŋ. In the olden days the people did not know much. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
dulẹŋiŋ n tall building, tower, sky scraper (sem. domains: 6.5.1 - Building.)
dulουrọ n divisive person, destroyer, hypocrite (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
dunuŋ cf. du. temp last year (also du) Dunuŋ la na kọdiile woruŋ. Last year there was much food. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
duruŋ 1) temp around a certain time Kọ wụchey dere du lọ ɲa ɲab. Come about noontime, and we will go to the market. (sem. domains: 8.5.2 - Direction.) 2) loc direction Ba ṣẹi ɲab duọrua. They are around the market.
duse v to count, add up, calculate Mu duse moribie la. Go and count the money. (sem. domains: 8.1.2 - Count.)
dutolmenteuro n man who has sex with a female relative, incest
dutolo n woman (in her father's house) id. Ṣa ṣu du tọlo yohọ ne. He ate left-over TZ. (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)
dutolpenturea n an unmarried woman who goes about flirting
dutuŋ food preparation arrangement in a compound (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.)
duyuoluŋ n mud-house (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)
dujalẹ n outside Lu dujalẹ. Go outside.
djeleŋ cf. djeleŋ. n dwelling place
duẹniŋ n on high (sem. domains: 8.2.6.3 - High.)
duẹliŋ n place where one comes from
dulema n snake mout

duma n 1) soul, spirit (sem. domains: 3.1 - Soul, spirit.) 2) tsetse fly
dumbaliere n leech (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)
dumanie n a kind of bird (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
dumuŋ n snake (gen Term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)
dumvelleŋ n place to go
dundakuro n a viper (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)
dunyagistuŋ n groundnut and vegetables soup (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food.)
dunzumuŋ n good spirit (sem. domains: 3.1 - Soul, spirit.)
Dunzamɔŋ n Holy Spirit (sem. domains: 4.9 - Religion.)
duŋ v 1) to sting Mt naawul la ka duŋ me le ne. My wound is stinging. 2) to bite Vahar ne duŋw. A dog bit him. (sem. domains: 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew.)
duperŋiŋ n junction (of roads)
dirtbe v (Engl.) to drive (a car, see ml1mt) Kɔbeɛ ne jay dirbe luorî-la? Who will drive the car? (sem. domains: 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle.)
disanja n piece of wood used in mud-roof (sem. domains: 6.5.3 - Building materials.)
dise cf: tugse . v 1) to quench Ɖaa luŋ mo disse nyinig. Fetch water and quench the fire. (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.) 2) to wipe out, rub out Dse ɲ kaaŋ ɲ st ɲmwnsa. Rub out what you have written 3) to turn off light, stove Kenj chaŋ la dise. Put off the lantern. 4) to cease, to lose, to stop Ba dise wu la ta ne. They have stopped that rule. id. U tuntuŋŋa disa ne. He lost his job.
dsug, n bug (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
dusug, n soup, gravy, sauce (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)
disumuŋ n beginning (sem. domains: 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning.)
dittulŋ n place one owns (sem. domains: 6.5.1.3 - Land, property.)
doduge n sleeping sickness (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
dogo dogo adv. (Hs.) not properly done I j̦ tuŋ ɲ tuntunu la dogo dogo ne. You did not finish your work properly.
dôhô cf: bebeudoho . n tail (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
dôhô n family, offspring, tribe (sem. domains: 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan.)
-ôhô cf: kôdûlûŋ . n sfx seed suondo ho seed-beans pudoho seed-yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
dokeliŋ n tail part of the backbone of animals
dokunu n (Twï) kenkey (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)
dol v to be strong, healthy, well Dia la dolie. The house is strong. id. U bọye dolie. He is brave. id. U nyuŋ dolie. He is stubborn, pig-headed. (sem. domains: 2.4.1 - Strong.)

dolug cf: wdoŋu . n 1) strength, U keŋ dolug. He is strong, he has strength. (sem. domains: 6.6.3.2 - Wood.) 2) main supporting roof-timber id. U he dolug. He has done well.
don n sleep (sem. domains: 5.7 - Sleep.)
donphí v to balance (on a beam or unreliable surface) Mâ me donphí dâ la nyuŋ. Go balance on the beam. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.1 - Walk.)
doworu ɲmooro n town crier (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

dodd adv. quiet, weak, slowly ɻu veŋ dodd ne. He is walking slowly. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.2.1 - Move slowly.)
dôle v bow low Ba si ṭu ɲ kprinì v mo mura ṭu dôle. They asked him to kneel down and he rather bow down. (sem. domains: 7.1.5 - Bow.)
dogme v to be misty, hazy Junj wua dggum ne. Today the weather is hazy. (sem. domains: 1.1.3 - Weather.)
dogse v 1) to hurt, harm, damage sb. ɻu dggse v tua. He punished, harmed himself. (sem. domains: 4.7.7 - Punish.) 2) to let down, trouble sb., persecute, beat severely I j̦ si ɲ jay ko ɲa luŋ pûme, aŋ bi ɲaa, ɲ dggseme. You said you would come and get water for me, but did not come. You let me down
dogta n (Engl.) doctor, physician (sem. domains: 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse.)
domo n enemy (sem. domains: 4.8.2.9 - Enemy.)
domeŋ cf: goŋ . n sound, noise (sem. domains: 2.3.2.2 - Sound.)
dôn v to make a noise Sî kialŋ kaa dông dâha. Do not make a noise with the things here. (sem. domains: 2.3.2 - Sound.)
dôn plus object v to blame, to find fault with Sî mî dôn. Do not blame me. Nalay ka dôn m ne. The people are blaming me. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.8.1 - Blame.)
donj 1) dem other, another, one of, one another (person or thing) Chex-kala má keŋ bogul la dôn. Every day catch one of the antelopes. 2) n Dôn yarô ne Haluri, dôn ma yarô ne Minaata. One was called Haluri, the other one Minaata.
donj tuna n the other person, neighbour, mate of the same age group (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
du cf: duni, kpùnë, lëse, luosë . v 1) to strike, beat, play (a musical instrument) Du tempennë. Play the talking drums. (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.) 2) to make round balls Haal la du kapala. The woman formed fufu-balls. 3) to blow Pelij du. The wind blew.
dudukol n plantain-eater (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
-duduŋ n sfx long thing/person, tall thing/person mududug. 1. long nose; 2. long, eternal life (sem. domains: 8.2.2.2 - Tall.)
dundolo n 1) small hill, (sem. domains: 1.2.1.1 - Mountain.) 2) riverbank (sem. domains: 1.3.1.3 - River.)
dunsi cf: du . v 1) to make round balls U dunsi kapala. She formed fufu-balls. (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.) 2) to throw down (in wrestling) U dunsi baala yage ne. He threw the man (wrestling, see chutule, gurigi)
dunnuŋ n drumming, or playing (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)
duo cf: duomoŋ . temp the day before yesterday, recently Mt duo lu m jay ne ko. I came from my village the day before yesterday. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
duuŋ n common vulture id. Mt gaa duuŋ ne. I have a bad name/reputation (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
duuri v to walk with a bent back Ba ṭɛnmo v ṭaŋ le ne v duuri. They hit him at the waist, and he is walking with a bent back. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty.)
duuro cf: jenduuro. n sfx player of (any musical instrument ) chenduuro zither player jenduuroo xylophone players (sem. domains: 4.2.3.4 - Musician.)
do cf: baldu. num six (when counting) (sem. domains: 8.1.1.7 - Number series.)
dea, n property, wealth, riches, earnings (sem. domains: 6.8.1.2 - Rich.)
dea2 v to earn, gain by skill or ability, Baluo fise suŋ ne di v dea kaa. Baluo is working very hard to get rich. (sem. domains: 6.8.2.7 - Earn.)
dea tusuŋ n economic trees (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)
dea wu1 id to get into trouble Dt ŋe ŋe ɓu ŋ saa fiela, ŋャ ɗa wu. If you are not careful, you will enter into trouble. (sem. domains: 4.4.2.1 - Problem.)
debere anaconda (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)
deddɔŋ n ringworm (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
doge cf: chuori. v 1) to strain, filter U doge sehoe ye. He strained the sour water. (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life.) 2) to prepare nice food U doge v dsu la ne. She cooked a good soup.
degise v 1) to stagger along (with a heavy load on the head) Baal la dogose chenfile la kɔ dua. The man staggered home with a load of fish. 2) to become foolish Baal la dogisa ne, v bu wu la ɗeŋ v si ɓeŋ. The man is foolish, he doesn’t know what he is about.
dego n wedding dance (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)
degegego adv. plenty Naa puola koko yobo le degegego. The people who gathered in the market were very many. (sem. domains: 8.1.3.1 - Many, much.)
demeŋ n sixth, sixth time (sem. domains: 8.1.1.7 - Number series.)
dena dena adj very dirty
dendɔŋo n enemy (also dɔmɔ) (sem. domains: 4.8.2.9 - Enemy.)
dendɔŋ jimu n well known enemy, person with bad reputation (sem. domains: 4.8.2.9 - Enemy.)
denduŋa cf: kenleŋ. qnt alone, only Bile che dev dondeŋa ne didii kaa. The child wants to be the only one who eats. (sem. domains: 4.1.6.3 - Alone.)
denua n world (sem. domains: 1.2 - World.)
decre cf: de, delle. v to take down, remove carefully (very often one object from another), to skim U dvore namma cŋaŋ vi
dʋɔrɛ kapala. He ate the meat off the top and left the fufu. (sem. domains: 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something.)
duoloŋ  n python (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)

**deere**  v to stroll, wander, roam Vaha la mu yaŋ du v deere. The dog has gone into the bush to roam. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.3 - Wander.)
deerenden  n very large animal (sem. domains: 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle.)

dʋʋlʋŋ n python (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)

**dʋʋrɛ**  v to stroll, wander, roam Vaha la mʋ yaŋ dɩ ʋ dʋʋrɛ. The dog has gone into the bush to roam. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.3 - Wander.)

**dʋʋrʋndʋŋ**  n very large animal (sem. domains: 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle.)

**E e**

eeka  n acre

**E e**

**ee interr.** how? Ee ne ŋ paa a keŋ chuoŋ la? How did you manage to catch that rabbit?

**eesɛ**  v to growl, croak Eesɛ du jimii la ko jev. Croak for the chicken to come in

**F f**

**fa**  was


fá ptc long ago, formerly Baal kebalu ne fa he nune. Once there was a man there.

fá ...bunso  v phr to sympathize with, to express sympathy La ko di la fá ṭun bunso ne. We have come to sympathize with you. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

fá jaŋ  v phr would, used in second part of a condition Di mu ne keŋ moribiee, mu fa jaŋ mu Komasi. If I had money, I would go to Kumasi.

fá juma  id had I known Fá juma bi jaŋ kene. Had I known is always at last.

fá... suŋ  id to show respect *id. Fá maŋ suŋ. Show respect to the people.

fáá  ptc continuous form of fá U faa ko mu da ne, dumaŋ dume. She was coming to my house when a snake bit her.

fáa  cf. hu . v 1) to hide, conceal Joy moribie la faa godo bebeŋŋ. Take the money and hide it under the bed. (sem. domains: 7.6 - Hide.) 2) to bury a corps *id. Ba jon baal la faa ne. They have buried the man.

fáfaa  temp 1) a long time ago Faafaa kala ne mu ko. I came long time ago. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.) 2) formerly

fáfaalá  n people of old

faaga  cf. lege, supaa . n 1) female sexual organ (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) in between the thighs

faage  v a maize plant that does not produce fruit Kuorimɩa la faaga ne. The maize plants have not produce fruit. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

-falŋ  n sť hidden, in secret dfaalŋ hiding place wesfaalŋ secret matter (sem. domains: 7.6 - Hide.)

faare  v 1) to wrap Kenŋ pugala la kaa faare namma la. Take the leaf and wrap the meat up. 2) to be tight (chest) Kese kenme ne mu sembiee kala faare. I have a cough, my chest feels tight.

faasa  mod v to do intensely, forcefully Nyuŋyętuna kiru, v faasa fá. A madman chased him, he ran very fast.

fage fage  cf. parata, wanana . adj/adv 1) very white Gert la ngaa fage fage kungkung. The cloth is very white. (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.) 2) very bright Chene polla ne fage fage. The moon is very bright.
-falug n sfx new thing, fresh thing Suahlfalaa Fresh eggs
falle v to slap, smack, strike with the palm of the hand U falle m chantpaŋŋ le ne. He slapped me on the cheek. (sem. domains: 4.8.2 - Fight.)
Farsts n 1) Francophone country (sem. domains: 3.5.3 - Language.) 2) French language
fawelle n coward (sem. domains: 3.4.2.4 - Afraid.)
fawelleŋ n fear (sem. domains: 3.4.2.4 - Afraid.)
febele n stomach (internal organ) (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
fehe n stomach (internal organ) (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
feŋ v to hem (cloth) Ba feŋ gert la niŋ ne. They have hemmed the cloth.
feŋ niŋ 1) v phr to bite the lips U feŋ niŋ ne. He has bitten the lips. 2) id (fig) to gather courage Ba po tuntum ne, v feŋ niŋ aj dere ba kala. They gave him work, he gathered courage and finished everything.
feri cf: lige . v 1) to plaster Feri daa la. Plaster the house. (sem. domains: 6.5.1 - Building.) 2) to fence Mt feri mongo la art ssony de buennas si dii. I fenced the mango tree with thorns so that the goats will not eat it. (sem. domains: 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall.) 3) to castrate Má mo ken nebele la dt la wuo feru. Go catch the bull so that we can castrate him. (sem. domains: 6.3.8.2 - Castrate animal.)
fele cf: polb polb, tolb tolō . adj cold Kolu la gaa fele ne. The TZ is cold. (sem. domains: 8.3.4.1 - Cold.)
fese v 1) to stuff, fill up Fese fehe la du la chō. Fill up the stomach with ingredients so that we can cook it. 2) cheat Si bile fese. Do not cheat the child. 3) be full U kala ne fese. He is very full. He is satisfied.
fii nun ten (sem. domains: 8.1.1 - Number.)
fiili v (Eng.) to examine, inspect Mō du dogta fiiili. Go to the doctor so that he can examine you. (sem. domains: 2.3.1.3 - Examine.)
fiiliŋ n 1) white ant, termite (small) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.) 2) termite hill small.
fil cf: fol . v to fly Diibie file jil ta. The bird flew on to a tree. (sem. domains: 7.2.4.3 - Fly.)
filu cf: zārārā . n winged animals (insects, birds, bats etc.) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Birded.)
fine adv. 1) almost, nearly, U ka mva fine m fa mo Kumass, ka m nyumma sde. I had almost left for Kumasi, then my father died. 2) for a short time Mt na v ne finee. I saw him for a short time.
finifile n small piece of charcoal (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.)
fini v to cut off or break off a little Fitti daa la ta. Cut/break a little part of the wood away.

- firi firi adj/adv very black Mt daa si yaa ger la, v yaa kəbina ne firi firi. The dress I bought yesterday is very black. (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.)
firib firib adv. to eat very fast U dii kwaal firib firib. He ate very quickly. (sem. domains: 5.2.2 - Eat.)
firisi cf: bolimi, mirisi, pree . v to wound lightly, scratch Baal la st tel basikuuri nnyu, v kala ne firise. The man who had a fall on his bicycle was full of scratches. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
firr adv. breath deeply U wiese ne firi. He breathed deeply.
fişi v to burn, catch fire Nammm la nu fisu. The meat is burning. (sem. domains: 5.5.4 - Burn.)
fuaa adv. completely U nyoaa lu la kala fiaa. He drank all the water.
fulug n 1) shade Taa deey key fialug. This tree has a lot of shade. 2) coolness Taa la tov key fialug. Inside the room is cool. 2.1) n 1) (sem. domains: 8.4.8.2 - Slow.)
fuŋ n teak tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
-fiaŋ n sfx 1) red thing, light coloured (skin) gerfiaŋ red cloth hafiaŋ coloured woman (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.) 2) important thing/person nandofiaŋ best friend sufiaŋ important (sem. domains: 8.3.7.5 - Important.)
-fuela n sfx cold thing, cool thing lutuela cold water, ice namfuela cold meat
fułe cf: chil . v 1) to cool Leg da kolu la fèle. Let the TZ cool down. 2) to heal, get well U naawulay jay fule. His wound will heal. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 3) to do slowly, carefully Fuela bul. Talk slowly. Fuela luse chaanhal la, du v si chei. Remove the glass of the lamp carefully so it does not break.
filug n peace
fese v to be red, to be ripe Kamantuosi la fese ne. The tomatoes are ripe. id. U fese v sif. He is serious, determined. He is careful. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
fulug cf: banjira, lufooridta . n urinal, bathroom (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)
fuŋ, v 1) to urinate, pass water U fuŋ ne. He urinated. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.) 2) to leak Bogiti la ka fuŋ. The bucket is leaking. 3) fed up U musuŋ fuŋ ne. He is fed up.
fuŋ adv. (not) ... anything, nothing U ba fuŋ ma nymunsu. He has not written anything.
fula n bladder fuŋ fula river bed (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
fule v to bloom Mt baga kanantuosi kala nu fule. The tomato plants on my farm are in flower. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
fulpumuŋ n bud (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
fulologusung n bilharzia (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
23

fuoo adj empty, hollow  $U$ nitŋ naa fuoo ne. His mouth is toothless.  [toothless]  (sem. domains: 8.1.8.1 - Empty.)

fori niŋ id to say sth. that should have not been said  $Ba$ si ba si wu la bol ne ka v fori niŋ. They said no body should talk about the matter, but he talked about it.

forimo forimo adv. full of anxiety  $Bec$ ne kena v biben teriŋ $ŋu$ forimo forimo. What is wrong with him and he is looking anxious.  (sem. domains: 4.4.2 - Trouble.)

fot n (Eng.) photograph, picture  $U$ joŋ m fo fot ne. He took my photograph.

fo v 1) to make give  $Mtu$ jayyo fobu 2) to make roughly  $U$ geraŋ kusa ne v fo. His shirt tore and he sew it roughly.

fage v to kick  Bile joŋ naaŋ a fage vaha la. The child kicked the dog.  (sem. domains: 7.7.3 - Kick.)

fɔmɔ n baboon (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

fɔŋ v to make into ball  Mu fuŋ mungulumoo ne. I am making millet flour balls.

foŋkuoro n baboon (large)  (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

fugi v 1) to pretend  Bile fuŋo ar ʋʋ wule ne. The child pretended to be sick. 2) to frighten sb., threaten  Kerichi beŋ bile, v fuŋo karne teŋ-la ne. When the teacher looked at the child, he pretended to be reading a book.

fugisi v to threaten, put under pressure  Fugisi bile na v ne gaa moriɓi la. Threaten the child to see whether he stole the money.  (sem. domains: 3.3.3.8 - Threaten.)

fɔuli v to sip  Fulli lu la. Sip the water.  (sem. domains: 5.2.2 - Eat.)

fuochala n water lily

fuoli v 1) incomlete  Moriɓi la fuolo ne. The money is not up. 2) to be pervert  Bile fuolo ne. The child is a pervert.

-fuolo cf: -pe-, -yaayaa . , sfx foolish thing/person wysfuoloo foolish things

fuonjmoŋ n reed (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

fuonaŋ n 1) shore (sem. domains: 1.2.1.4 - Valley.) 2) valley

fuontenŋ-lorumuŋ n water bug (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

fuonj cf: mega . , n river, stream, lake, pool, swamp (sem. domains: 1.3.1.3 - River.)

fuonj baŋŋa n river bank, shore (sem. domains: 1.3.1.3 - River.)

fuonj cholo n the side of a stream, river (sem. domains: 1.3.1.3 - River.)

fuonj niŋ n near side of a stream, river (sem. domains: 1.3.1.3 - River.)

futuŋa n medicine given to women when they are about to give birth  (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

futuŋ n medicine given to women when they are about to give birth  (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine.)

futuŋ n urine  (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

futiŋ n medicine given to women when they are about to give birth  (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

fuŋ v to shrink, tight  $U$ suaa fuŋa ne. His eyes are tightly closed.  (sem. domains: 7.3.7 - Cover.)

fuŋ v to shrink, tight  $U$ suaa fuŋa ne. His eyes are tightly closed.  (sem. domains: 7.3.7 - Cover.)

fumufumua n household equipment  (sem. domains: 2.5.1.2.2 - Pound in mortar and pestle.)

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

fuŋ v to pull free, escape  $Mtu$ keŋ bile v foro fá. I caught the child but he pulled himself free and ran.  (sem. domains: 7.2.6.3 - Escape.) 2) to drop, fall  $U$ yuo diibie v foro tel tinteŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.
fuosi  v to come off, fall off (tool from handle) Pire fuosi santogyg le ne. The hoe blade fell off the handle. (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)

furisi  v 1) to sniff, Wurug ne kemme, gʉ ne tu mu furisi musuŋ gʉ. I have a cold that is why I am sniffing. (sem. domains: 2.1.1.3 - Nose.) 2) to quaff, gulp down Furisi dusp. He quaffed the soup. (sem. domains: 5.2.2 - Eat.)

fuufuufu  n chest-trouble (bronchitis, asthma, pneumonia) (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

fuuni  v to sniff Fuuni chaaŋ la dɩsɛ. Sniff the lamp.

fuuu  adv. whee! (noise of falling through the air) Bile lu tu ruŋ tuu tel fuuu pip. The child fell down from the tree - whee, crash!

fuuaa  adv. in peace U juy dʉu fuuaa. She went home in peace.

futuŋ  n spear grass (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

futuleni  n Bombax (sem. domains: 1.5 - Tree.)

fufora  n a herb (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

fufuŋ  n scab, scar (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

fuqe  v 1) to crowd, be crowded Nuaa fuge duŋ la ne. People are crowded in the room. (sem. domains: 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group.) 2) to compel, force Mi fuge doŋ bol waan. I forced him to speak. (sem. domains: 3.3.3.5 - Compel.) 3) to constrict Geri la fuge ne. The shirt is too tight for me.

fuguna  v to compel (sb) U lu fuguna gua di la dii koolchiliŋ. We are not compelled to eat left-over TZ.

fugome  v to wither (seeds) Jisiiŋ bii la fuguome ne. The groundnuts have shrunk.

fugose  v to force something through an opening U fugose godo duŋ ne v to boŋ la a joo. He forced the bed through the doorway.

fu  cf: kurum, siyeuŋ, ʋam, surum . adj/adv very quiet Leriŋ kala ɲaa fuu ne. The whole place is very quiet.

fel  cf: fil . v to jump, leap, bounce, splash Dju ne joŋ tabuŋ a yuo he luŋ tʋɔŋ, lu la juŋ sii fel. If you throw a stone into the water it will splash up.

fela chaalle  v phr to pounce on Naachigim fela chaalle bu'nà. The lion pounced on the goat.

fela fela  adj very light, soft, thin Geri la ɲaa fela fela ne. The dress is very light.

fulen  n kind of herb, edible plant (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

fenfega  n foam

fenfenə  n plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

fen  cf: ke . v to shave Joŋ nyufuŋa tu di mu feŋ mu nyuŋ. Give me a razor so that I can shave my head.

fego  v to remove outer cover of seed by pounding or pressing Feŋe suono la. Remove the outer cover of the beans by pounding.

foore  v to go down, decrease (swellings) Mu nua la foore ne. The swelling on my foot has gone down (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

feregro  n a dance (Geli bagU)

fela yage  id to pay no attention to, to pay a deaf ear to, ignore Mu bol waan ʋ teŋ ka ʋ fowalaye ʋ. I am talking to him and he is not paying attention.

feole  v to whistle Baal la fowalay yu ʋ yuŋ. The man is whistling a song.

feera  n ball of fermented millet flour

feere  v to sell off Mu che mu tiŋ chuŋ ne, ɲu ne tu mi joŋ mi gogo a fowore. I want to settle my debts that is why I sold my watch.

fuyaaaŋ  n large semi-circular basket

G g

gaa  v to steal Gaara ko gua mu kuaa. The thief came and stole my things. id. U gua mu haruoŋ. He talked behind me. id. U gua mu kuaa ne. He cribbed, copied from me.

gaa  adj wide open U niit guaa. His mouth was wide open, not knowing what to say.

gaabu  n (Hs.) dried onion leaves (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

gaaŋara  excl (Hs.) sorry Gaafara I am sorry.

gara  n thief

garo  v 1) to unroll, unwind sth. (e.g. thread, rope) Ken guŋeŋ la guare. Unroll the rope. 2) to eat for the first time, or after a long interval. Laa pusuy ʋay deŋ dii gaare. Eat some of this first new yam of the season. 3) to scatter, spread, sow, sprinkle Mu ɲaa hagala la a gaare lee la. I got sand and scattered it around.

gaar  n loot
gaarŋ  cf: ʋaŋ/ŋ uŋ . n (Engl.) garden (sem. domains: 5 - Daily life, 6.2 - Agriculture.)

gase  v to initiate Ba guase bile ne. The child has been initiated.

galme  cf: ʋuľle . v to behave foolishly Bile vi ʋ naŋ aru ʋ nyamma ʋaŋ goľlo ggalume. The child disobeyed his mother and father and roamed acting the fool.
gama n crown bird (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
gandaara n impostor, person who pretends to be important
gbaa cf. hiesi, kuri . v 1) to gather, heap up sth. *Gbaa yaa la he
dafu*. Gather the grass together in heaps. (sem. domains: 6.2.1
- Growing crops.) 2) to make millet-mounds (farming) *U gbaa
parxperaa ne*. He made millet-mounds.
gbaala n raised mound
gbaamtu n plant [sp.] and its seed (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
gbaare cf. hilimi . v to meet, gather *La gbaara dii*. We gathered
to eat.
gbabiŋ n hockey
gbagaa n saddle bags
gbak gbak gbak adv. slowly (movement of tortoise or duck)
*Gbanmoloy ba wuo faasaa vɛŋ. U yie vɩvɛŋ gbak gbak gbak.*
The tortoise cannot move quickly. It always goes very slowly.
gbaltamtu n fresh pod of bean
gbambiŋ n seed of calabash
gbampumuŋ n unopen calabash
gbampela n calabash used for drinking water (sem. domains: 5.1
- Household equipment.)

*Gbanchaane n* month of rains with sunshine (end of rains,
roughly September) (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time,
8.4.1.4 - Month.)

gbanfiŋ n calabash where food is kept for eating (sem.
domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
gbanjaa ba n.pl load of cooking utensils (sem. domains: 5.1 -
Household equipment.)
gbanlonŋ n calabash with small opening (sem. domains: 5.1 -
Household equipment.)

gban n calabash, bowl, utensil (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household
equipment.)

*gbaa cf. zala*. -adj sfx standard batch of one hundred items
*guoogban*. 100 kola nuts (gift to chief)

gbanjə n (Twi) cassava (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
gbankogun n calabash used for winnowing (sem. domains: 5.1 -
Household equipment.)
gbankeleunŋ n the substance inside a calabash (sem. domains:
5.1 - Household equipment.)

gbege cf. dayalma . n leper (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
gbegi v 1) to disgrace, (cf. hst, jolimi) *U mo be sembre a ppa
duoro, duoro yie gbege*. He betrayed someone to the chief, so
the chief disgraced him. 2) to offend sb. *Mti st v ko dii kedidlee,
yie gbegimi*. I invited him to eat but he refused and offended
me. 3) to strip bare *Bwunaa gbegi ta la kala*. Goats have eaten
all the leaves of of the tree.

gbegile n a tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
gbegisi v reduce in wealth, become poor, to remove all leaves from
a tree *Baal la tele gbegise ne*. The man has now become poor.
gbeleme gbelem cf. kala, maa mu . adv. completely, with no
remainder *Ba paa jisili la kala gbelem gbelem*. They collected
all the groundnuts, leaving none behind.

gbesi, gbese . ta v prh 1) to brush off *Kveŋ ne mere m mu nusu le
mu gbese ta*. Something settled on my hand and I brushed it off.
2) to snob *Mu bal waa v teey v gbesimi ta*. I was talking to
him and he snobed me. 3) to kick sth. accidentally *U gbesi
gbaya-la ar naay ta*. He accidentally kicked the bowl.

gbela gbele adj very loose, flexible, pliable *Tubie la nua gbele
gbele ne*. A young tree is pliable.

gbelce adj limp *U nisaa nua g belece ne*. His hands limp. *Nisaa
gbelce ne*. Your limp hands. (an insult) (sem. domains: 2.5 -
Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
gbenzbe n leather worker, shoemaker, shoe repairer

gbere cf jegili, yule . v 1) to wait *La gbere v an ka v be koo*. We
waited for him but he did not come. 2) to remove some *Gbere
darreŋ reduce the porridge 3) to tie the legs of an animal close
Ba gbere jaaba la ne*. They have disabled the horse from
walking well.

gberegberenaaŋ n a herb (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb,
vine.)

gbérti v 1) to be crippled *Mt nyunmu gberge ne*. My father is
crippled. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.4 - Disabled.) 2) to
be retarded (walking) *Bile gberge ne*. The child is slow in
learning to walk. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.4 -
Disabled.)

gberi cf. puwuolo . n cripple, disabled person (sem. domains:
2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

gberumuŋ n eggplant (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

gbeseŋ n mane (of lion, horse)

gbiele n game, play, amusement

gbiel cf chitŋ . v 1) play, have fun *Laa gbielu ne*. We are
playing. 2) to flirt *Baal-la ar v hula nu gbieli du le*. The
young man and his girlfriend were flirting in the house.

gbielə n.pl 1) playmate 2) people in a joking relationship

gbieni v to crawl *Bile gbieli tinteŋ ne*. The child crawled on the
floor.

gbeni... sapanŋ id plead, beg *La yie gbieniŋ sapanŋ ne*. We are
pleading you to forgive us,

*gbig gbig* adv. noise made when sb. hits a person or an object with
a stick *U ymoo mu hary le ne gbig*. He hit my back.
Eat with your left hand. Do not hold the book upside down.

Is the Kobie road twisty?

The chief wore his gown and walked about majestically.

The cow chew the cud.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.

Put that dog over there.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

He did me a favour.

He looked back.

Kuoro laalɛ ʋ gɛrɩbalɩŋ a lɩɩ ʋ laalɛ.

The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

The cow chew the cud.

The water is muddy.

The pipe-line is changed its colour.

Go and grind the millet.

The knife is blunt.

The cow chew the cud.

If you take my dress home I will come and search your house.

The water is muddy.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

The chief wore his gown and walked about majestically.

The cow chew the cud.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.

Put that dog over there.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

The knife is blunt.

The cow chew the cud.

The water is muddy.

The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.

Put that dog over there.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

The knife is blunt.

The cow chew the cud.

The water is muddy.

The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.

Put that dog over there.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

The knife is blunt.

The cow chew the cud.

The water is muddy.

The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.

Put that dog over there.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

The knife is blunt.

The cow chew the cud.

The water is muddy.

The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.

Put that dog over there.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

The knife is blunt.

The cow chew the cud.

The water is muddy.

The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.

Put that dog over there.

He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.

The knife is blunt.

The cow chew the cud.

The water is muddy.

The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

The tea has changed its colour.

All of the water is changing its colour.
roughly.

\textit{gĩn} v to flee, scatter (from sudden danger) \textit{Dug la kɔ, nulay sii gĩne fà}. When the snake came the people ran away in fear.

\textit{gĩgĩlimmĩ} n a small bat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

\textit{gĩgĩlimmĩsĩ} n warneck's asparagus (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

\textit{giri kɔ} v \textit{phr} to come together en masse \textit{Nulay giri kɔ ne}. All the people came together.

\textit{giri lu} v \textit{phr} to go out en masse \textit{Nulay giri lu ne}. All the people went out together.

\textit{giri} v 1) to break up, knock down something (as a building) \textit{Mù che m giri m da la an wasa saa}. I want to knock down my house and rebuild it. 2) To break up (music or dance) \textit{Guaraa kala giri ne}. The dancers broke up (the dance). 3) To stop work for a period of time \textit{U giri tuntụŋŋa tabelal balala ne}. He didn’t come to work for two days.

\textit{giri, gire ... ta} v \textit{phr} to put an end to something \textit{Ba giri wu la ta ne}. They have put an end to the matter.

\textit{giriği} v 1) to scramble \textit{Nuaa nụ giriği dia twa}. People are making noise in the room. 2) to break up, loosen, dig up \textit{U giriği tinte ła a duu suonoo}. He dug the soil and sowed beans.

\textit{girisĩ} v to play an introduction on the xylophone \textit{Jenduuru la paa jenduulo a girişi jensiŋ}. The xylophone player took the mallets and played an introduction. (sem. domains: 4.2.3.2 - Play music.)

\textit{gisi} v to be proud \textit{Bile gisan}. The boy is proud.

\textit{gbe} cf: \textit{kuoni} . v to dam (in fishing) \textit{Mà gbe lu la di la kuoni aŋ kpa cherañe}. Dam up the pool and empty it to get the fish. (sem. domains: 6.4.5 - Fishing.)

\textit{gũne} v 1) to look out of the corner of the eye, scowl at \textit{Nulay hɔn guñe mu ne}. The people sat down and were looking at me from the corner of their eyes. 2) to admire, like the look of sb. \textit{Mù guñe haal la woruj}. I like the look of that girl very much.

\textit{gũse} cf: \textit{gũse}, \textit{teuse} . v 1) to insult sb. indirectly \textit{Mù bol wuaa gũse}. What I said was a veiled insult against him. 2) to act surreptitiously \textit{Bàtòŋ gũse ṣmọmọ chọchọmọ deep}. Batọŋ sneaked an opportunity to hit me this morning. \textit{U gũse bere v tuta}. He fell into his own trap.

\textit{gũl} v 1) to fade, lose colour \textit{Geri la mura guÌ ne}. The cloth has faded. 2) to dye, change colour \textit{U jọw gũl ne}. She dyed her cloth.

\textit{gũlũgũn} n pied crow \{totem of the Tumu people\}

\textit{gũrũgũ} v cf: \textit{sugi} . v to shut, close up \textit{Mù jay gũgũ nadaa}. I will close up the kraal. \textit{id}. \textit{U kala ne gũra}. He is satisfied. \textit{U kẽy v nṣaas gũre ne}. He is holding his hands behind his back. \textit{id}. \textit{Laalų gũra ne}.

There is war.

\textit{gũrũbĩne} n deep bush, backwoods

\textit{gũrũgũ} v to fit too tightly, to be too small \textit{Mù gũla la bẹẹnaa gũrũ ne}. The neck of my shirt is too tight to go over my head. \textit{id}. \textit{U bẹẹnaa gũrũ bọsọ}. He went to bed without food.

\textit{gũrũma dĩi} v \textit{phr} cheating, deceiving, swindling \textit{Gũrũma dĩi ka chei nuaa ne}. Cheating destroys your self image.

\textit{gũrũme} v to cheat, swindle \textit{U bẹẹ naa dũ nṣẹkala gũrũme v}. He does not allow anybody to cheat him.

\textit{gũrũ n} \\ \textit{bago, yañ} . n bush, backwoods

\textit{gũrũgũru} n wheel

\textit{gũrũru} n uninhabited land

\textit{gũrũse} cf: \textit{gũse}, \textit{teuse} . v 1) to insult somebody indirectly \textit{Beena bile si ṣhun a gũsĩ ṣẹwẹsẹ yu}. Look at how that child is insulting me indirectly. 2) to act surreptitiously \textit{Mù jay gũsĩ ymũbọw}. I will sneak an opportunity to hit you.

\textit{godo} cf: \textit{gelĩngeliŋ} . n bed

\textit{gũgo} n clock, watch, tree \{sp.\} (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

\textit{gũli} v to be bent, crooked \textit{Dù ṣmọo hɔɔŋ, v jay goli}. When you beat iron it will bend.

\textit{gũlibo} \textit{goli} bo adj crooked, not straight \textit{Wombũni gaa goli bo}. The road is crooked.

\textit{goli} v to encircle, surround, go around \textit{Mù fá goli du}. Run around the house.

\textit{goli ... le} v \textit{phr} to be against somebody \textit{Nulay goli le ne}. The people are against me.

\textit{goloduĩ/golokpo} n wild dog (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

\textit{goloni} n wooden mallet (for breaking down walls)

\textit{gondomaata} n wrapping cloth

\textit{gondon} cf: \textit{moŋkuru} . n skirt

\textit{goŋ} cf: \textit{damaŋ} . n noise \textit{Keŋ goŋ!} Be quiet!

\textit{goŋgoŋoŋ} adj 1) oblong, out of shape, bent \textit{Nyan goŋgoŋoŋ}. Your oblong head (insult). 2) protruding occupit \textit{I jay goŋgoŋoŋ}. Your ugly head. (insult)

\textit{gorugu} n a drum

\textit{gũsũse} v 1) to decorate \textit{Haal la gũsũse ppuoti la ne}. The woman decorated the pot. 2) to sing \textit{Haalaa ka gũsũse ne}. The women are singing praise songs.

\textit{gãgã} cf: \textit{ha vidéo} . n 1) specialist, expert 2) musician

\textit{gãgebie} n apprentice, young musician

\textit{gãgedundenn} n male praise singer

\textit{gãgedundennhu} n senior praise singer at a funeral

\textit{gãgegugon} n a special drum for the praise singers
gogwaŋ n chief musician of a village or area  [senior gogw]
gogulurun n medicine of gogw
gogenampiliŋ n a kind of an edible fruit
gogens n funeral praise-song
gog聘用 cf: pire . n iron hoe used as a musical instrument
gogeyuluŋ n dance restricted to the funeral of a gogw
gale v to stroll, wander, roam Mt tumppaa dere ne, yu ne mu galle. My work is finished so I am taking a walk.
goloʋ n football is round.
gulim n 1) to group together Naa gulimi Batoŋ dia le. People have grouped together in Batong’s house. 2) to sit in a group Md Gulimo hoy hoy. Sit in groups. 3) to clench the fist Kẹŋ ni nọsọ gulimi. Clench the fist.
gulim n 1) to make a knot, twist Mt gul ọmọ la. I knotted the rope. 2) to put sth. around an obj. U gul ọmọ ọmọ he bwen ba ngaa le. He tied a rope round the goat’s neck. 3) to be difficult, problematic Wu la gulo ne. The matter is problematic. ụj ju la gulo ne. The case is difficult to solve.
gulimi v to speed, ride a horse Mt. dia guu luori ne woruŋ. Yesterday I was speeding in the car.
gulimi v to sit down.
gulimi v to mix oneself with

- gurumo -adj sfx young male animal without horns piegurumo he-lamb

Guruŋ a 1) People of a certain area in Northern Ghana and Burkina Faso 2) African
guuɔ v to speed, ride a horse Mt. dia guu luori ne woruŋ. Yesterday I was speeding in the car.
guua mod v Hambisiŋ na kerichi dek k3 ba guu fá mu hoyŋ. When the children saw the teacher coming they immediately ran to sit down.
guua v 1) to dance Ma ko la gọ. Come and let us dance. U dia gọa degọ. He danced the wedding dance yesterday. 2) to march Sikuuri hambiisiŋ dia gọa go ńa ago ta di kala ne. The school children marched round the whole town yesterday.
guachesin n funeral dance for an old person
gualka n 1) dance 2) march
guale v to sit in groups.
gualka n 1) dance

- guruma kuoro n dance leader (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)
gogura n hernia (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
gul v to keep in one side of the mouth

- guulungiłuŋ adj round, circular Booŋ ọaŋ guulon guulon ne. A football is round.
gulimun n 1) ball dokoŋ gulumun a ball of kenkey 2) loaf Boroboro gulumun a loaf of bread 3) lump 4) large pieces of something puugulumun a piece of yam
guluŋ n knot
gulungulunchapa n a guessing game played with both hands
gungumba n a type of yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
gungummie n a kind of insect
gungunj n dummy
gunguro n hyaena (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
guol v 1) to mix oneself with Bile mu guoli nọa tôn ne. The child mingled with the crowd. 2) to mix something, dilute Òaag luŋ guoli daalu ńa le. Dilute the medicine with water.
guom n to wipe sweat with the hand U keŋ nụsụguomi v su an. He wiped his face with his hand.
gumi n 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
guore v to bend something, be crooked Keŋ dia la goore. Bend the stick.
guora yuo dọọ v phr to quarrel amongst brethren or friends
gure v 1) to hunch Bile gure nụaŋ hoyŋ ne. The child sat with his head bent. 2) to cheat Badere gure v nandaŋ. The spider cheated his companion. 3) to put into a ring form (including twisting tail of fish to the head) U gure chenfilie la. He twisted the fish.

The school children marched round the whole town yesterday.

- guruma kuoro n dance leader (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)
gogura n hernia (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
gul v to keep in one side of the mouth

- guulungiłuŋ adj round, circular Booŋ ọaŋ guulon guulon ne. A football is round.
gulimun n 1) ball dokoŋ gulumun a ball of kenkey 2) loaf Boroboro gulumun a loaf of bread 3) lump 4) large pieces of something puugulumun a piece of yam
guluŋ n knot
gulungulunchapa n a guessing game played with both hands
gungumba n a type of yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
gungummie n a kind of insect
gungunj n dummy
gunguro n hyaena (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
guol v 1) to mix oneself with Bile mu guoli nọa tôn ne. The child mingled with the crowd. 2) to mix something, dilute Òaag luŋ guoli daalu ńa le. Dilute the medicine with water.
guom n to wipe sweat with the hand U keŋ nụsụguomi v su an. He wiped his face with his hand.
gumi n 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
guore v to bend something, be crooked Keŋ dia la goore. Bend the stick.
guora yuo dọọ v phr to quarrel amongst brethren or friends
gure v 1) to hunch Bile gure nụaŋ hoyŋ ne. The child sat with his head bent. 2) to cheat Badere gure v nandaŋ. The spider cheated his companion. 3) to put into a ring form (including twisting tail of fish to the head) U gure chenfilie la. He twisted the fish.
gerime v to grumble M t d i a t m t u, v g a g u r i m e w t a a. I sent him on an errand yesterday and he grumbled.
geega n small bucket for drawing water
guemen n seed of water lily (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
geene v 1) to underrate, underestimate M t n y u m m a f a g u e n e m e n e, a m a l e x l e v j i m a d i m k e n w t u t u. My father used to underestimate me but now he has regards for me. 2) to be resentful M t j o ŋ m o r i b i ŋ p u m (Attribute) n a a n a, v g u e n e, b e e r w t a a v b t y e g e. I gave a coin to my brother, but he grumbled because it was not enough.
ha, ptc still, yet U ha he nuce. He is still there. U ha bi kə. He has not yet come.

ha, rt female person

haa v to open wide (mouth) Kɛŋ ŋ niiŋ haa da mə ma daalausuy. Open your mouth wide so that I can put medicine in it. U niiŋ haa ne. His mouth is wide open.

-haa 1) -adj sfx difficult, problematic wʊhaa a difficult problem
  2) rt sfx become wild Nɛŋ-la brune kʋhaa ne. The cow has become wild. 3) rt sfx bitter dhaaruty bitter soup

habaljaŋ n a kite

habalja n lizard

habalinguomon u millipede

habalkelchililir n a worm normally found in dry cow dung

habidiire n favourite wife

habinchir n rival talk or rivalry

habonjor n unmarried woman (spinster, widow)

hachagta/hachaguru n midwife (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

hacherre n woman chaser

hachoolun n beloved woman

hachrumeŋ n prostitute

hadaaolumiŋ n tree parasite[sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)

hadiiyuule n special funeral song

hadọŋo cf: də naan, hahtar n 1) female companion 2) co-wife 3) rival

hadọrun n envy, rivalry Baa dii hadorun ne. They envy each other.

hafalgeru n bride attire, wedding dress

hafalun n bride, newly-married wife

hafalun bala n bridegroom, newly-married husband

hagaare n backbiter, tale teller

hagula n sand

hagilibumbugulo n fine sand

hagago cf: gago n female expert, praise singer

hagagoendenn e n female praise-singer

hagagohean n leader of the female praise-singers

hagagoen n funeral-song

hahau n cf: də naan, hadọŋo n senior wife

hajaanchunchumun n a black ant, soldier ant (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

hajaanqunkuŋ n owl (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

hajaart ktaa cf: bɛbɛŋ ktaa, jaarum n.pl bridewealth, dowry

hakelee the right of a woman to do or not do something four times

haktaa cf: liŋig n menstruation (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

hal v to fry sth. Ɖo hal puq ne. She is frying yam.

halt cf: nagu/nagsiŋ, wukeŋ n (Hs.) behaviour

haltu cf: deen deen, geem, wuu adv. to do sth. for a long time Ɖu hɔŋ dia le haal wia jv. He sat in the house until sunset.

-halun 1) -adj sfx egg suuhalaŋ guinea fowl egg 2) rt sfx battery tɔɔchi hatalŋ torch battery 3) rt sfx glass of a lamp chaanhalŋ glass of a lantern

hama n hammer

hambayala n supine position, flat on the back Ɖu puq hambayala. He slept on his back.

hambie n 1) (sg.) child (only used to differentiate from an adult) 2) (pl.) children

hambii tuna n childish person

hambolibie n boy

hambɔmʊŋ/hambɔye n Bauhinia (plant)

hambɔŋkattuna n mumps (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)

hambɔye n a tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)

hannuŋ n old woman

hannuawiekenset n sensitive plant

hantolibie n girl

hangbelin n bone (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

hankuri cf: kenyiru, puna n (Hs.) patience

hanyie n dirge

hanyietaara n dirge-singer

hapruŋ n barren woman (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

hapumun n virgin

haribo n followers, supporter, generation to come

harichuna n supporter, assistant

harigaan cf: niwuoro n gossip

haruŋ n back (anat) Mti haruŋ nu wu. My back is paining. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

haruŋ post pos 1) after, behind Kʋ chɩŋ dɩa la haruŋ. Stand behind the house. 2) next, last (thing or person) Haruŋ yɔbo chɛɛŋ, nu ay nu Wʋ. Next week I will go to Wa.

hartooro n follower, disciple

hasanja n women whose dowry has not been paid
hasanaga bii n illegitimate child

hasere adv. a little while, for a moment Lay la dii kele ay hasere anna mu jay tuny. Let us eat TZ first and then go to town.

hasutu n Fra-Fra potato (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

hasuana n woman who has just completed childbirth

hatagula n woman's helper (older woman, usually stepmother helping e.g. after childbirth) (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

hatolibie n first-born of a woman

hatolo n young woman

hayala n female trader

hayamba excl oh! (expression of astonishment) Hayamba, ẹ kọ neba? Oh have you come?

hayere n locust (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

heeli v to announce Kuoro heele bol di nukala ọ Kowie mu, di kanchubibee he nune. The chief announced that nobody should go to Kowie, because they have measles there.

heлин n squirrel (gen. term)

hemisi v to yawn Ọg ne kemme ọ ीhemisi. I am sleepy and yawning.

he v 1) to be in or at Ọ he nume. He is there. 2) to name Mọ jay he bile yara. I will give the child a name. 3) to light (a fire, cf. chol) Ọ he nyinig a ọa kudilile. He lit a fire and cooked food. 4) to put in, add Mọ time by yoge, he moribibie pune. My pay is not enough, give me more money. 5) to beg, ask for. Mọ buy he a bol y jako pune. I did not ask you to give it to me, Did I. 6) to allow, authorize ọ. Mọ hẹn ọ di yaa mu time a kaa kọ pune? Did I give you permission to fetch my pay?

he biriŋ

he doŋọ le v phr come together Ba he doŋọ le. They came together. Ọ bel waa he mọ le. He cursed me. Ọ kembə he doŋọ le. He brought them together (to fight or to be reconciled).

he luŋ id add interest Ba pi mọ chunung ne aŋ he luŋ. They gave me some loan and added interest.

he nniŋ id promise

he sti id to do something seriously Ọsọ a dere tuntumla la. Be serious and finish the work.

hebebọọŋ n leather-punch

heẹŋ n suffering, sorrow, burden Ọ kala ọa ẹe ne. He was very worried. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

hegẹmuŋ n iron ore, dross

he ọ v 1) to be hard (e.g.work) Perẹy heye. Farming is hard work. 2) to be bitter Daalusu la heye. The medicine is bitter. 3) to be difficult Namaga la heye kupken. The riddle is very difficult. 4) to be dear, expensive Ọ kaa ọyałay heye. His prices are high. 5) to be hot (sun, cf. haas, luŋ) Wọla heye jumọ. The sun is hot today. Ọ tọọy heye. He is hard-hearted. Ọ wọọa heye. He is troublesome, checky.

hemuŋ n 1) arrow 2) nail, pin, injection needle (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

hene n 1) small pot for soup 2) (pl.) cooking pot with many compartments

hese n bad scent

hesutu n small fish (gen. term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.5 - Fish.)

hesẹlẹy n poisoned arrow

hierĩ praise

hiesi cf. gbaa, kuri. v to gather up for disposal Ḥiesi yanj la mu ẹta. Clear up the grass and throw it away.

higí v 1) to trim (wood) Higí daa la. Trim the wood. 2) to shudder (from exhaustion, cf. chel, vag) Lanyeẹsẹŋ ne kemme ọa kala higí. I am so thirsty that I am quivering all over.

hiimĩn n a small antelope (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

hilime meeting,, group

hilimi cf. gbare. v to gather, assemble, meet Köhuast la ko hilimi di ba kpaare vuy ne. The elders gathered together to sacrifice to the fetish.

hiimĩn cf. chemĩn/cheme. n gathering (of people), meeting

hiriri v to be startled Vahọ huosi, ọ m hiriri. When the dog barked I was startled.

huaŋ cf. naambie, tanlọọ. n relative

-huaŋ cf. -bunú, hiesẹ, koḥaŋ, -ntaŋ . 1) n sfx old thing/person (animate, cf. -bunú huse) 2) rt sfx elder, 3) rt sfx leader of a group tempendiauruhuŋ head talking-drums player tunmnhuŋ foreman

huẹnẹ1 v to crave for, have a desire for, long for somebody/something Mu huẹn naa mmụa ne. I am craving meat.

huẹnẹ2 n have relationship with sb.

hiesẹ cf. -bunú, -huaŋ, koḥaŋ, -ntaŋ . v to be old, to age Baal la jisụ yọga, v huse ne. The man has lived for many years, he is old.

hisẹ v 1) to steam sth. Ọ cho daalusu a huse v yaraa. He boiled medicine and heated his body. 2) to heat sth. Ọ kej v gerẹy huse nyinig. He dried his cloth over the fire.

hula n sweetheart

hule v 1) to court 2) to take as a mistress Ba hule, v ọta. They courted her, but she refused them. Ọ haala na baanụ ne ari v st hule haala. His wife was angry because he took a mistress.

hulhaala n 1) wife’s father (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.) 2) daughter’s husband

hulhaala n wife's mother (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)
hulperŋ n bride service
huse v 1) to disgrace U daa mo gaa ksa, ba kene a huso. He went thieving yesterday and was (caught and) disgraced. 2) to disappoint, fail sb. U daa st bs hilime la kɔ, v huseme. He disappointed me yesterday for not coming to the meeting.
husuŋ n shame
hul v 1) to be empty Aŋkʋra la hula nɛ. 2) to be dry Mʋ yieni gɛnnɩŋ dɩ ba hul. Spread the clothes so that they will dry. 3) to be lean U yaaraa kala nɛ hul tapʋlaa deemba. He is lean these days.
hula cf: nysuŋ . n wizard, witch
huluŋ n dryness, drought
hol v to be worried, anxious Ų ŋaa holo holo nɛ. He was troubled.
holi v to put into a sitting position Ba holli sʋʋŋ nɛ. They put the dead into a sitting position.
hoko n 1) iron 2) nail
họọjaaba cf: baasikuru, cheche . n bicycle
hapusla n aluminium
họọruŋ n louse
hu cf: faa . v 1) to hide Bile na v nyamma vo kɔ, v hu. When the child saw his father coming he hid. 2) to fester Dɩŋ ne bs naawal la nyuŋ bene v jaaŋ hu. If you don’t treat the sore, it will fester.
hugi v to bury La daa hugi svoŋ. We buried the dead yesterday.
hunnu n mushroom (gen. term)
huo v to stop (rain) Duonuŋ huo ne. The rain stopped.
huonuŋ n weapons and fetishes belonging to a dead person
huoŋ n (pl.) venom, poison of animals (incl. rabies)
-huoŋ -adj sfx raw food, uncooked food, unripe fruit nammɩɩhuoŋ raw meat sihuoŋ unfermented pito monghuoŋ unripe mango
huosi v to bark, howl Vahɩŋ nɩɩ huosi. The dogs are barking.
huri v to dig Huri bʋa. Dig a hole.
huuni v groan (in pain) Nyanyal bɛɛ tɩɩna nɩɩ huuni nla? Which sick person is groaning like that?
huuri v to jeer, to make loud noise Ų jʋʋ yɔbɔ a gaa kɩaa, ba huuri. When he was (caught) stealing in the market they jeered at him.
Alipileŋ ka huuri nɛ wɩa nyuŋ. The aeroplane makes a loud noise in the sky.
hv v to dried up Viliŋ hv a ne. The well is dry up.
hogeme v pamper, to spoil sb. U key bile huogeme. He is spoiling the child.
hogese v to move the body U pna ne a hogeses. He is lying down and moving his body.
huore v to give hospitality Mɩ mʋ mɯ huore mɩ nhʋraa ne. I am going to look after my guests.
huene v 1) to sigh (because of worries) Waa vʋgʋ v huhuwe. He sighed because of worries. (sem. domains: 4.4.3 - Respond to trouble.) 2) to growl (dog, lion) Vaha-la ka huene ne. The dog is growling. (sem. domains: 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds.)
jambeage n women's dance
jantara cf: jagumulo, tuutuu . n prostitute
jaŋ, n 1) village 2) group of compounds 3) home village or town, community Wia jaŋ heaven
jaŋ, ptc shall, will Mt jaŋ ma dia. I will go home
jaŋga n women's dance
japaŋtuŋ n a herb (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)
jassɔŋ n prickly amaranth
je v to raise, lift up (arm) Ken nsuŋ je. Raise your hand.
jebin n wall of a room
jeen n wall
jegili cf: gbere, yule . v 1) to listen Jegile nu nu teep. Listen to me. 2) to wait, expect Lao jegili jen. We are expecting him today.
jegini cf: jen . v to stand on tiptoe Bile jegine ds v na waalaj ba su naa. The child stood on tiptoe to see what they were doing.
jekuŋ n short wall
jembiŋ n 1) song or dance 2) sung riddles 3) xylophone key
jembebuŋn n high notes of the xylophone
jenchigin n xylophone cover
jenchiga n small bell
jendaŋ n spindle (for thread).
jenduulubere n maker of xylophone mallets
jenduulun cf: -duulun . n xylophone mallet
jenduuro cf: -duuro . n xylophone player
jenloŋ n xylophone resonator
jenluruŋ n xylophonists' shrine
jennyuŋ n low notes of the xylophone
jensaara n xylophone carver
jensi v to lift up by group effort Ba mo ba jensi soo la. They lifted up the dead body together.
jenși n.pl xylophone
jensɔŋ n xylophone frame
jensɔra n xylophone maker
jenwuroro n funeral wailing
jenysulaa n xylophone dance
jeŋ cf: jegisí. v to stand on tiptoe Mt jeŋe ne ds m na kuŋ v sə chupa. I stood on tiptoe to see what he was carrying.
The tomato plant has grown well. It is now rich. The man is shaking his wife. She does not want him to get out of the way. He wants to quarrel with me. He is impudent and is always fighting with people.

The cock mated with the hen. They have a big roost, and the hen is now sitting on her eggs to hatch. The man is shaking his wife. She does not want him to get out of the way. The cock is stretched out on the grass. It is the male spirit who is laying on the eggs to hatch.

He stood swinging back and forth. He does not give in. He is fearless. He is a hen that is lying on it eggs to hatch. The place is crowded. He is a hen that is laying on it eggs to hatch. The place is crowded. He is a hen that is laying on it eggs to hatch. The place is crowded. He is a hen that is laying on it eggs to hatch. The place is crowded.
joŋ n hammer-headed bat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

joŋ v 1) to know Mt. juy kalaŋ kala ma si gona damaŋ. I know everything I learnt yesterday. 2) to solve Wu ne kperimi, juy wujo muma pumee? I have got a problem, can you solve it for me?

D juy o juma. He did his best. D bu wujo juy He does not understand. D bu o naaŋ ari o nyumna juy. He does not obey his mother and father D juy o twon wu ne. He knows something about it.

joŋ...bebeŋ v phr to understand Mt. juy wu la v s̃ bula bebeŋŋ.
I understand what he said. id. Mt. juyŋ bebeŋŋ. I know your character.

jirma n 1) kindness 2) respect, honour

jst arj jsti id many years La st bu dɔŋ na, v yî jst arj jst. We have not seen each other for many years.

jiwa n long robe worn by men

jiisigbanda n groundnut soup

jo (suonoo) v selective harvesting of beans Mt. dia μ jo suonoo ne. Yesterday I did selective harvesting of beans.

joguni v not well seated Ba po kpasa ne v vai v hɔnɔ yi aŋ joguni. They gave him a chair, but he refuse to sit properly.

joŋj adv. safely D̃ jay kemme joŋj kaa mo dia. You will take me safely home.

jolim v to disgrace D̃ jy dii ma chunj, ma jay jolimij. If you owe me a debt I will disgrace you.

jóló n handle

jóló n jackal

jolumuŋ n disgrace

jompirebilkalaloo n frog [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian.)

jomuŋ n insult, offence (sem. domains: 3.5.1.8.2 - Insult.)

joŋ v 1) to take, use sth. D jay pu la pune. He gave me the yam. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 2) to harvest (groundnuts) D jay v jisiŋ ne He harvested his groundnuts (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 3) to adopt U jommi. He gave me a lift. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 4) to give sb. a ride Mt. pe jay baal kebala ne kaa mu yɔbɔ. I gave some man a ride to the market.

jón v phr to enter I will enter into the kingdom of God. 2) v phr to give free

jomọ ku v phr to keep S̃ lam̃ma la jọnu ku tapela bura. Do not keep the meat another day. Jọnu kpasa ku jineen. ut the chair on the ground.

jogulun n 1) green soup water, vegetable juice (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.) 2) green

jagoŋ n bean leaves (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)

jal v oversize Mt. jal godo la. This bed is too big for me. Ger la jšmu ne. The shirt is too big for me.

jalo jalo loose

jampa n short shirt (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)

joŋ joŋ adj drizzle Mt. jay gbere da dune la jya jay jay. I will wait for the rain to ease off. (sem. domains: 1.1.3.3 - Rain.)

jareŋ chaff

ju v attack tvbee jum to lee la bees attacked the place (sem. domains: 4.8.2.3 - Attack.)

juguli v to crowd around Kaa ne baa yalle naa mo juyuguli. They are selling somethings and people are crowding around. (sem. domains: 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group.)

julun n a tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

julibine n marsh mongoose (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

julun n Egyptian mongoose (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

julupula n white-tailed mongoose (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

junjolo n a mushroom (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

junjun n praying mantis (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

jusi cf. kere, v to limp (from wound, see k r ) Mt. naaŋ wu ne mu juyusti. My leg is hurting so I am limping. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

jea n dwarf mongoose (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

jegaiege n poorly grown, to look sickly, to be thin, lean, stunted Bile jaga ne. The child is poorly grown. U fa si jya hámbie v bu kudii le dii, jũ ne tu v jogum. When he was a child he did not eat and that is why he is skinny. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

jegume v to gulp down food or drink Nammã ghesoma ne, nevoka jayjogume. There is plenty of meat and everybody is eating how much they want. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

jejuela n immigrant (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

josee v rejoice Mt. m̃ ỹ o c̃ e ne m̃ j̃ ú exc̃. Am rejoicing because am happen. (sem. domains: 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate.)

joseŋ n 1) fringe 2) pleat

jew v 1) to enter Mt. jay jay Wû kuorii la. I will enter into the kingdom of God. 2) to set (the sun) D̃ haj dail le halu wu jay. He sat in the house until sunset. 3) to go to bed (with bɔsɔ, daŋ,
I am going to bed. I will make use of a fetish. I will use your fetish. I will join them with the contribution.

Trouble overcame me. You promised to pick me up yesterday, but you did not come; you let me down. They are crowded. They were silenced, could not say anything. He look for money and got into trouble.
ka, v 1) to remain, leave behind M̩̃ d̩̃nd̩̃ñ̩ya ne k̩̃ d̩̃a le. I was left alone in the house. B̩̃e k̩̃aa ñ̩ ṣ̩̃ d̩̃i aŋ k̩̃? What did you eat and leave? 2) to do sth and fail L̩̃a che p̩̃es̩̃i la k̩̃. We looked for the sheep but failed to find it. id. U t̩̃w̩̃y k̩̃a w̩̃u k̩̃a ol̩̃. He is envious. id. U t̩̃w̩̃y k̩̃a w̩̃u m̩̃a ol̩̃. He is sympathetic.

ka, pte 1) then, while, but, before H̩̃aal la h̩̃e d̩̃a le, k̩̃a v b̩̃a的手 ỹ̩o la. The woman was at home while her husband went to a funeral. 2) used to mark continuous action (in affirm.) B̩̃aal la k̩̃a k̩̃o ñ̩e. The man is coming.

ka pa v phr to precede L̩̃a h̩̃a di k̩̃a aŋ k̩̃a p̩̃a Atañ̩. Sunday precedes Monday.

kaa mod v to take, carry, bring sth. K̩̃eñ̩ b̩̃le k̩̃a k̩̃o. Bring the child.

kaa bulc
kaa bıl
kaa loo
kaa ṣ̩̃m̩̃o g̩̃b̩̃eŋ̩̃
kaa vɔɔ
kaabaako! excl! alas! (excl. of horror)
kaafiri n (Hs.) heathen, unbeliever (insulting name used by Muslims)
kaala n compound, house
kaamut n squash, pumpkin
-kakanj -adj sfx the rest of, remaining, left-over, last p̩̃u̩k̩aana la the rest of the yams m̩a̩r̩i̩b̩~kaan̩t̩ a the rest of the money
kaape d̩̃ñ̩a le v phr Addition Bal̩̃a la̩ r̩ee b̩̃a̩ t̩̃o̩ r̩a̩ k̩̃a̩ p̩̃e d̩̃ñ̩a le j̩̃a̩ b̩̃a̩ ñ̩m̩e ng̩̃e ne? Two plus two plus two is equal to what?
kaara n type of food made with bambara beans, white beans or black beans flour
kaare v to break (leaves or parts of the body) T̩̃a la k̩̃aara tel ne. A branch of the tree has fallen down.
kaase v to gain experience in doing some thing B̩̃aal la̩ k̩̃aala ne w̩̃o̩r̩u̩ y g̩̃e̩ñ̩ñ̩u̩ ỹ̩o̩ le. The man is experienced in weaving cloth.
-kasaas̩̃ rt sfx expert in doig some thing ñ̩k̩aas̩̃u̩ an experience person
kaayaga n room between inner and outer rooms in living quarters
kaayaakaay n (Hs.) porter
kachuun n eagle
kadaaga n red guinea-corn (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
kadorigo n bridge, culvert
kàgà n a beetle (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
kagbaa n slices of cooked yam eaten with oil, salt and pepper
kág̩̃e v to be over matured (e.g. fruit) D̩̃t̩̃ m̩̊ñ̩e ng̩̃ ỹ̩a̩ g̩̃a̩, ṣ̩̃ b̩̃a̩ bu̩ w̩̃o̩ k̩̃a̩ ñ̩a̩ c̩h̩ o̩ d̩̃s̩̃u̩. When okra is over matured you cannot use it to cook soup any more.
kage ... le v phr to leave behind D̩̃ĩ̩ f̩̃a̩ k̩̃a̩ g̩̃e̩ v n̩e̩ n̩̊ t̩̊e̩ n̩̊g̩̃e̩ ne̩ le̩. He ran away and left his shoes.
kaha n grass (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
kajg̩̃n̩̊ aŋkpol̩̊ n cf: j̩̊a̩a . n smallpox, yaws (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
kakudig̩̃t̩u̩ n bowstring hemp/ leopard lily
kakumo n donkey (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
kala cf: g̩̃b̩̃le̩ m̩ g̩̃b̩̃e̩ m̩, m̩a̩ m̩u̩ . qnt all, whole, altogether, completely N̩̊a̩a la̩ m̩a̩ m̩v̩ b̩a̩ g̩̃s̩̃a̩ j̩̊u̩. All the people went to the farm today.
kalaara n bamboo stick
kalaŋ cf: b̩o̩s̩o . n mat
kalege n a small lizard (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3 - Reptile.)
kaltba n sexton, gravedigger
kaltba he ... le v phr curse La jaŋ k̩a̩l̩b̩a n̩e̩ n̩e̩ la̩ s̩i̩ j̩̊o̩n̩ m̩o̩r̩i̩b̩e̩ la le. We will put a curse on the person who took the money.
kaltbachige n a herb (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants.)
kaltbasan n cf: b̩̄oŋ̩̄ k̩u̩ r̩i̩ . n a herb (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants.)
kaltbe v to invoke, help at or testify before a shrine La kal̩b̩e̩ T̩̃u̩m̩u̩ vene. We brought the matter before the Tumu fetish.
kaltneŋ̩ n berry of the ebony tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
kaltneja n shell-fish (gen. Term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.5 - Fish.)
kaltŋ n ebony tree. (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
kaltŋŋm̩aŋ n a bird with long legs
kamantuosi n (Engl.) tomato (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
kambeŋe n a hut
kambombabilaŋ n avocado pear (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
Kambogo n 1) member of the Akan tribe (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) Twi
kampili n 1) thatched roof (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)
2) thatched house
kampoin n monkey-orange (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
Karɩmɛ buku la mɩ na ŋ jɩŋ karɩmɩŋ nɛɛ. If I go home, my father will perhaps give me some money.

Dɩ mɩ nɛ mʋ dɩa kapoo mɩ nyɩmma jaŋ. He climbed a tree with a scrabbling noise.

Nanjoho kere nɛ. The pepper is too hot.

ŋ wɩɩŋ na chɩŋ kele nɛ. His sore has increased.

ŋ wɩɩŋ na chɩŋ kele nɛ. He was the only one who stayed at home.

Njoh kere nɛ. Which class are you?

We are teaching our children.

Which class are you?

Which class are you?

Which class are you?

Which class are you?

Which class are you?

Which class are you?

Which class are you?
kerifi n (Hs.) hour, o’clock
keriki v to be underdone (dawa-dawa seeds) Chua la kerege ne. The dawa-dawa-seeds are not done.
kerikir n 1) fin (on fish) (sem. domains: 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal.) 2) thorn or spine (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)
kese n cough (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.2 - Body functions.)
kesi v to cough Bile boye nu wu, vu kesu ne. The child’s chest is hurting, he is coughing. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
kesibine n tuberculosis, TB (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
keteku n (Twi) a sum of one hundred pounds
ketienaaŋ n kind of ant
ketiifaan n kind of red ant
ketiiyi n 1) girl that accompanies a married woman 2) junior wife
ke cf: fen . v 1) to cut (hair), to barber Ke mu nyuŋ pumé. Cut my hair. 2) to cut open from the chest
kebe v to shape Baa la saa santoguy a kebe. The man cave a hoe handle a shaped it.
keese v to call fowls by moving the tongue up and down in a rapid motion Keese jìgge la di ba ka juv. Call the fowls to come in.
kele kele adj very light (in weight) Teŋ la paa ya a kele kele ne. The paper is very light.
 kemuse v to blink U kew saa kemuse. He blinked his eyes.
-kene cf: kukenye, yege . -adj sfx much, plenty bokene many goats kediikene much food
genyeŋko n a dance
ken v 1) to catch, get, fetch (one thing: cf. keese) Mo kenyo bovet la kaa k3. Go catch that goat. 2) to have, contain Chuomo ken yamma. The rabbit is meaty.
ken ... paa 1) v phr to open sth. wide Keny su la paa du mu he daaluguy. Open your eyes wide so that I can put eye drops in it. 2) v to search
ken nyene id to be in a pitiful state
ken tua jul
ken ... chogise, kaa chogise id to meditate Keny wu la chogise. Think about the matter.
ken ... jalle, kaa jalle v phr enlarge Keny gaaru la jalle. Enlarge your garden.
ken ... lere, kaa lere v phr argue Kaa lere kukenye bi zaaŋ. Arguing too much is not good.
kere, cf: jussi . n upper leg and hip cf. tua 2) Do vey kere ne. He is limping.
kere2 v 1) to separate, Niaa nu yaa doŋy mu mu kau kere. People were fighting I went and separated them. 2) to break U kereŋ. He broke the rope. 3) to stop, cease Luŋ bora bi pelle, v kere ne. The water does not run any more, it is cut off. 4) to protect, shade U kere wu ne a kantwaw. He is shading himself with an umbrella. 5) to block (road) U jot daan ne a kere wormbuiŋ. He blocked the road with a log.
keré cf: kiesi . n low wall, partition Ba saa kere ne a golli dia la. They have built a wall a round the house.
kere bɔl v phr 1) to try and fail 2) to do sth. in vain Mt kere kere bɔl ne. I tried my best but failed.
kersutoŋ n hipjoint (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
kesu v to catch (pl. form of kɛn) Má leŋ la tuu kese chenfilee. Let us go and catch some fish.
kieli, cf: bal . v 1) to pass by Do kieli daa ne. He is passing by the house. 2) to go or jump over sth. without touching, to cross U fili kieli kere. He jumped over the wall.
kieli, adv. to do sth. greatly U chomi kie. He loves me too much.
kieri v enlarge
kiesi cf: keré . v to protect, shade U jot nyuŋ chulo chu a kiese tɔ wu. He wore a hat to shade him from the sun.
kigisikii adj thick (substance) Sisalaal gerspemp ne ya kigisigii. Sisala cloth is thick.
kiki v gasp U punaa kiiki ne. He lay down breathing uproariously. U mmo kiki. He was killing himself with laughter.
kiliŋ adv. with a clatter J ɪ y-selector v vivivisi kiliŋ kiliŋ. If you hit the net with the calabashes they will rattlle around.
kire cf: kataha . n black coloured cobra (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)
kiri cf: toore . v to chase, drive away Má mu kiri vaha la. Go and chase the dog away. U kiri mu libe. He followed me up.
kiri kiri kiri adv. forcefully, hurriedly Ysbo gime ne, naa kala fisfá kiri kiri kiri. The people in the market rushed away quickly.
kudala jiuŋ v phr identify La kudala jiuŋ wu la st tu jumu la suv ne. We identified the cause of the fowl’s death.
-kana cf: kanoŋ, kpaan . rt sfx broken off, torn part, fractions nvenience gari worn out shoes kovina fractions
kule v 1) to stand in one line, to line up Má kw chuna kule du m kerla ma foto. Come and stand in one line so that I can take a picture of you. 2) to place in line Paa daas la kula tɔ boi la. Get sticks and arrange them across the doorway.
kuere v to cut part off Kuere neni nesi bila ta. Cut off your fingernails.
kure golo golo v phr cut zig-zag Kuere giri la golo golo. Cut the cloth zig-zag.
kuere gulo gulo v phr cut in circle Kuire gbaŋa la gulo gulo. Cut the calabash in a circular form.

kuse v 1) to tear, tear off Û keŋ gerŋ la kuse ne. He tore the cloth. 2) to contribute Ma kuse mɛ teniŋ ne? Did you contribute to my funeral collection? 3) to collect Benin na kuse yɔbɔ. Benin is collecting market money.

ku adv. to be more than, above, exceed Û keŋ doluŋ kumɛ. He has more power than I have.

kule v to harvest (corn), to split into pieces (e.g. sugar cane) Û kule kurommaa. He harvested corn. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

kure v to moan Û o na keŋ ne a kikure. He is crying in pain.

kla n 1) kite 2) high note (music)

kliŋkaliba n long-tailed nightjar (bird)

kyŋɛ cf. -kene, yege. adj plenty, much Û keŋ doluŋ yege kyŋɛ. He had very much power.

kyŋɛne n wing

kyŋkɛsɛnuy n fried ball of bean-flour (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)

kurse v to call (fowl) Û kurse jiŋŋee du ba jɔv chiŋŋe bebeewŋ. He called the chickens home to the henhouse.

kse cf. via . v to taboo Tumuuloo ka kise glingaay ne. The Tumu people taboo the crow.

kstu n taboo, custom

kodu n (Twi) banana (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)

kogumo n heavy brass armband, worn by women

kokobaŋkeri n red-eyed turtle-dove (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

kokobine n a kind of dove

kokofian n speckled pigeon

kokomo n dove, pigeon (gen. term)

kokonanhigility n kind dove

kokonyampere n laughing dove (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

kokopela n red-eyed turtle-dove (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

kolikol n turkey (form of tolitol)

komo n roan antelope (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

kompiittaa n (Eng.) computer

-koŋuy rt sfx a thing made out of, consisting of or containing many small parts tsokomuy chewed tobacco mukomuy ear of millet (cut off) kuykuy mukap pod

kon n bit which is put into the mouth of a horse Jaaba niŋ kon. Horse bit.

kooi interr. tag question Û mw dia, koo? He went home, did he not?

koo2 ej or Leŋ du baal koo haal kɔ. Let a man or woman come.

koofi n plastic beads

kooluŋko n a kind of bird

kori v to hold, carry with one’s hands id. Û bi suŋ koro. She did not hold the dead body. id. Û bi waa laa kukori. He does not harbour a grudge. Û kori simɛ. She collected funeral donations. (a woman, see bil)

kori kori adj/adv very dry, completely empty Viiliŋ hula kori kori. The well is dried out. Nyuvie-la nna kori kori. The waterpot is empty.

korimi cf. tuge . v to hold tightly, hug Korimi bile woruŋ. Hold the child tightly.

kormbaala n rival

korn n chief’s dais, raised platform

kosi v to snap, try to catch, gesture of calling sb. with the hand Vaha la kosi nanchuwaŋ. The dog snapped at flies.

ko v to come Má ko dia. Come home.

kɔbe n penny (one pesewa)

kagluro n person who attracts ghosts or becomes involved with ghosts

kagon n ghost

kolibo cf. berentua . n (Hs.) glass bottle

koluŋ n brass, bronze, copper

kolume v 1) to pack belongings and move, to ransack Gaaraa jɛv kolume v dia kaa kala. Thieves ransacked his room. 2) to burn down completely Nyinjɔŋ jɔv v baga kala kolume. The fire burnt his farm completely. 3) to die id. Jnɔŋ Bogo kolum ne. Bugu has died today.

kone n lyre

kon n to be lean, thin Nɛŋ la kɔŋɔ nɛ. The cow is lean.

konako n tin, can kɔŋako namma tinned meat or fish

konŋelaŋ adj lean, thin Baal la gaa kɔŋŋeɛŋ ne. The man is thin.

kɔŋɛge/kɔŋɛke v to slaughter, kill Mtu nyanma kɔŋɛge suŋ. My father killed a guinea fowl.

karoŋko n (Hs.) bolt, padlock

kase v to wear out, be torn ɗ nu laale ŋ gerŋ v jay kase. If you wear your cloth it will wear out.

-koŋso cf. -kɔaŋku, kponsaŋ . rt sfx worn out, torn nemerŋkɔsɔŋ worn out shoe gerukɔsɔŋ worn out cloth, rag

kataa cf. biri biri . adv. (Hs.) not at all Mtu bi sɛye, kataa. I do not agree at all.

KP kp

kpaa cf. pɔ, pɔre . v to share, divide, distribute Û kpaa namma. He shared the meat.

kpaaŋa n palmnutt
kpaalųš n 1) pot with flat-bottom 2) one's share or portion U laa v kpaalųš ne. He collected his share.
kpaamaqgedųן n half, middle Keri čhenfenu la kpaamaqgedų. Cut half of the soup.

kpaane v 1) be inquisitive, find out 2) investigate 3) probe
kpaang cf. -kiaŋ , -koseŋ . rt broken, worn out, wretched pupokpaanŋ broken pots luori kpaanŋ rickety car

kpaare v 1) to sacrifice (to a fetish) Boa be ę ne ę yie kpaare təməŋ? At what time do you sacrifice to the idol? 2) to spill on to Lu-la bisa kpaare mi nyuŋ le. The water was spilling over my head.

kpaasɛ n whip, rod

kpaat ę v near, close [to be] Má mu kpapa ę na. Go near it and see.

kpauna ne junna
kpaunyuluŋ n rocky ground

kpaqiuŋ a kind of tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

kpaŋ v 1) hit, strike Uo kpaase kpase na. He is hammering (a nail into) a chair. 2) to do carpentry Mu che ɗi mkpaase boro ne. I want to make a door. 3) to roof (with roofing sheets) Kapenta kpaasɛ mɗa. The carpenter roofed my house.

kpaachisaa n 1) fork of a branch 2) waist

kpaak v gravel

kpaqoŋi v break off

kpaane n pair of sth.
kpas kuruŋ . n 1) chair, stool, bench 2) (pl.) furniture

kpegi v to loose colour, to become very dirty U gerųŋ kepege ę ne. His shirt is very dirty.
kpegi ʋ to gnaw Bile kpegi ʋ hangbellag. The child gnawed the bone. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
kpeŋi v break off
kpele v break off

kpenbele n braggart, too known U keŋk kpenbele. She is too known.
kpeŋ v fold Keŋ gerį la kpeŋ. Fold the cloth.
kperi v 1) to puzzle, be impossible for a person to do or understand Wu la kperimi ę ne. I find that matter impossible. 2) to be compelled Ba kperu ę ne laale gerkasem ʋ ʋ. Situations compelled him to wear a worn-out cloth. 3) to get worse U nyuŋyulu la kpero ę ne. His disease is getting worse.
kperiki v flirt Baal la ar ʋ hula ka kperiki ę ne. The man and his lover are flirting.
kpesi v to shake U kpesi v gerųŋ dt disinįŋ ʋu. She shook her dress to get the dust off.

kpesi bua n place where wild animals go to lick the ground

kpeye cf. wawei . n leopard

kpeŋ n 1) gambling 2) a card game

kipreŋi v 1) to boil sth. Pa la ka kpero ę ne. The yam is boiling. Bile chuna kpero v nyuŋma ę ne. The child is standing close to his father. 2) to near, close

kipreŋ cf. wulimi . v 1) to cut vertically Keŋ nammua la kpero. Cut the meat. 2) to operate, vaccinate (med.) Asibiti le ba kpero muaa. In the Health Centre they operate on people. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

-kperba rt stx a pair of sth. nentekpereba pair of shoes

kperse v to squash Boro kperse v nenįŋ ę ne. The door squashed his finger.

kpil dugulųŋ
kpirimí v to kneel down Haal la tui kpirimí kuoro supaang. The woman knelt down in front of the chief.

kpisese adj to be very thick, poorly made Pupol la ɲaa kpisene. The pot is very thick and poorly moulded.

kpwa v 1) shout, rebuke Mi kpwa la ve. I rebuked him. I shouted at him. 2) to be better (than) Kvido la be yeye, ama v kpwa pel. There is not much food but it is better than nothing. 3) to be well, better (health) ɲuŋ du ɲa ɲa amaa v kpwa na jinu. He had a headache yesterday but today he is better. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person.) 4) to thunder Duonuŋ fa kpwa ne. It thundered.

kpreraa n.pl finery (clothes, jewellery)

kpure v 1) to put on, dress nicely, adorn, decorate Mo kpure jaaba la. Go and put the trappings on the horse. 2) to pluck leaves

kpwusŋ n shakles

kpukpuk n a smelling insect, stink bug

kpune cf: du, lase, luosi . v to scrape out, scour U kpune hene. She scraped the pot out.

kpila n royal palm

kpilu adv. exposed, exhibited Ü kori moribii la kpila ne. He exposed the money.

kpilile v foolish Bile kpilila ne. The child is foolish.

kpim adj firm Vọ kołuŋ kpim. Tie the things firmly.

kpuŋkaaŋ n facial or tribal mark (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

kprukulu n blood plum (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

kpruŋtuŋ adj/adv tasty (food) Kudo la ɲaa kpruŋtuŋ. The food is tasty. Ü e du diŋ kpruŋtuŋ. She cooked tasty soup.

kpuŋkoppuluŋ n shuttle

kpuŋkpele n shorts, pants

kpuŋkpere rt sfs peculiar, strange, funny, absurd diibikpukpere strange bird

kpuŋkpunusŋ n fits, epilepsy (also kunkunsuŋ) (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 2.5.2 - Disease.)

kputuru n (Hs.) leper

kpu v 1) to kill Kpu dumuŋ. Kill the snake. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) to beat (in a game, cf. dii 3) La yuo beee ne, v kpu mu. We played “bice” and he beat me. 3) to clear (a field) Ba bia bia puyaa kpua. They did not clear their yam field. 4) to beat, affect severely Key geruŋ to ñuŋ du wia sɨŋ kpua. Shade your head with a cloth so that the sun does not hit you. Id. Ü kpu v tata. He ruins himself.

kpelu rt really baduokpela a really strong man

kvelle empty-headed, unintelligent, stupid

kponuŋ n murder, killing

kpeŋkpaijere n swallow

kpera tv phr to close or cover up with soil Oli la kpera tv bo ne. The rat sealed off its hole.

kperɛ cf: ŋmere, pɛsɛ. v 1) to swell Tabuŋ ye yage v tile le, v kperɛ. A stone hit his forehead, now it is swollen. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.2 - Body functions.) 2) to gargoyle ŋiŋko hila ne, v kpera daałuŋuŋ. His throat was dry, so he gargled with medicine. Kpera nyoŋuŋ to let out smoke from the mouth (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

kporise v 1) to warn kporise daglataa to warn sb. 2) to rinse the mouth kporise niŋ to wash one's mouth (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.) 3) to sprinkle

kpero kpere adv. very fast Chuomo yie fá kpere kpere ne. Rabbits run very fast.

kperuŋ n small empty container (e.g. for tobacco)

kposa kposa adv in disorder, not neat Ü nyupaŋuŋ ɲaa kposa kposa. His hair is unkempt.

kposaa adv. 1) bushy Baal la yuŋ tʊŋko ne kposaa. The man has a bushy beard. 2) in abundance Ta la nene ne kposaa. The tree has lots of fruit.

kpese cf: múrɛ. v to pluck, remove feathers Ü daa kpese jimig ne. Yesterday he plucked a chicken.

kperowie AIDS

ku v cut with sickle (grass) Mi dia ku yaŋ. I cut grass yesterday. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

kchureŋ n funeral sacrifice [(a cow at a man's funeral, a sheep, goat, or hen at a woman's funeral)]

kui v to be short ñuŋŋa la kuyiye. The rope is short.

kukeri adj (Hs.) well done, effort Ü ɲaa kukeri. He has done well.

kulliŋ n shrill cry, ululation

kulikuli n (Hs.) kulikuli (fried balls or ropes of groundnut paste)

kumbele n.pl elders of a community

kumpuŋŋu n chief's leather cushion, pouffé

kuntuŋ n a caterpillar (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)

kuntuŋ n (Twi) blanket

kuŋkolumbaŋ n snail (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)

kuŋkomo n kapok tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

kuŋkomuŋ n kapok fruit (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

kuŋkunsuŋ n epilepsy, fits

kuŋkuŋuŋ n 1) kapok cotton (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.) 2) cotton

kúokúo n ant lion (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

kúokúo n (Engl.) cocoa (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

kuolo n a kind of tree
kuon cf. gbe. v to empty, scoop (a dammed-up pool, cf. gbɛ)
*M. jay kuoni lug a kpo chenflee. I will scoop the water out of
the pool and kill the fish.
kuori v to become rich, important or powerful Baal la kuoro ne.
The man has become rich.
kuorimŋ n corn, maize (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
kuoro n chief
kuoro jang n chief’s palace
kuorun 1 n 1) chieftaincy 2) funeral dance
kuosí v to cut into small pieces (e.g. wood) Má kuosi daa la. Cut
that stick.
kuosi v 1) to stir D kuosi daarug. She stirred the porridge. 2) to row
kuri cf. gbaa, hiesi. v 1) to separate, sort out Laa kuri
kuorimudoho ne. We are sorting out maize for seed. 2) to
gather, heap up, to fold-up Má kuri kuorima la kudurun.
Separate the strong corn out (from the other sort). Duonuy jay
nu, má kuri maa la he dɔŋɔ le. It is going to rain, gather up the
millet.

kuri kuri cf. lagi lag, tete. adv. very fast U faasa per e kuri
kuri. He did a lot of rapid digging.
kuripooti n (Engl.) coalpot, charcoal stove (also hoɔ-ko- kuripooti)
kurugu n baggy trousers
kurugbine n shorts
kurum cf. feu, siyeuu, sam, surum. adv/adv quiet, quietly
Baal la tɔrɛ v niiŋ ne kurum. The man is quiet? Má kala hɔŋ
durum. Sit quietly.
kurumbaŋa n drum
kurumun n stone (laterite)
kuruŋ cf. kpaas. n 1) rope, wooden or iron fetter 2) chair
kusi v 1) to be hazy kusi kemege wind-making spell 2) to be
threadbare Imuŋ la kuso ne. The rope is threadbare.
kusiilee n sth. with swellings (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1
- Sick.)
kutu to rise, go up (smoke)
kununi v to glean Dk ba kuŋ muaa dere aj ka seklee, ba jaŋ mv
kuuni muaa. After they have harvested the millet and only the
stalks are left, they will go and glean the field.

-kuųŋ rt sfx shortened pakuŋ piece of yam nakuŋ amputated
arm (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
kuusi cf. buse, chusi . v to dig out, disinster, excavate U kuusi
bablaa. He dug out shea fruits.
kvọ, mod v to come (if followed by main verb) Kvọ jɛw. Come in.

Nyɔsɔŋ to viisɛ kuŋ lʉ. The smoke came out of the chimney.
kvọ́绰 rt a thing

kuare v to cut (esp. with a sickle) U kuwere yaŋ. He cut grass.
kµpɛrɛɛ $n$ crops
kµpɩnɩŋ $n$ something to sleep on (bed, mat, etc.)
kµpela $n$ white colour
kµpɛwɛ $n$ rotten thing

kɛrø kɛrø $adv.$ cluck, cluck! *Jimĩŋ yie yɛrɛ ʋ biriŋ kɛrø kɛrø.*
Chickens always call their chicks “cluck, cluck”.

kesebusɩŋ $n$ food without salt or soup
kɔsɔlɔ $n$ big pot with wide opening
kesuulug $n$ sth. full, closed package

keweyiŋ $n$ a living thing
kesveŋ $n$ carcass
kɛttaŋ $n$ self germinated plant (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
kɛɛɛ 1) to shrink $ŋ$ gɛrɩ la kɛʋra nɛ. His cloth shrank. 2) to curl oneself up, huddle *Waaŋŋ he nʊme, nʊ ne tu ʋ kɛve.* He is cold, that is why he curled up.
kɛɛɛ 1) to snore $ŋ$ faasa pɩŋ doŋ a kɛʋ. He is fast asleep and snoring. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.) 2) to purr *Geli ʋa ka ɔpə nɛ.* The cat is purring.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>la</th>
<th>cf: lana . pron we, us, our</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lala</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa bili se</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa jui</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa spaan</td>
<td>v phr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa spaan ... le</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa...ta</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa...diid</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laala</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laalaal</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laale</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laalutu</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-laalu</td>
<td>rt sfx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laalupunjua</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laaluyuro</td>
<td>cf: sooca . n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laame</td>
<td>niŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-laan</td>
<td>rt sfx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laare</td>
<td>cf: gbili, lenne . v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laase</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laataara/Laataara</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>laa</th>
<th>cf: lana . pron we, us, our</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lala</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa bili se</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa jui</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa spaan</td>
<td>v phr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa spaan ... le</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa...ta</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laa...diid</td>
<td>id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laala</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laalaal</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laale</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laalutu</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-laalu</td>
<td>rt sfx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laalupunjua</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laaluyuro</td>
<td>cf: sooca . n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laame</td>
<td>niŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-laan</td>
<td>rt sfx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laare</td>
<td>cf: gbili, lenne . v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laase</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laataara/Laataara</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| laabare | n (Hs.) | news |
| lage | v | to apply (medicine) Joŋ daalusun lage ŋ dagulaa. Put some medicine in your ears. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) |
| lagi laga | cf: kuri kuri, tete, tete . adv. quickly, fast Perer laga laga! Hoe fast, speed up! |
| lagsee | v | to be spotted (also tagtse, cf. ǥamun 4amuna) Tʋeek laga n sīna ne. The bushcat is spotted. |
| laha | n | spoon, ladle |
| Lahadi | n (Hs.) | Sunday (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.) |
| lahaₜəmə | n (Hs.) | grace, mercy, kindness |
| lambartka | n | veil |
| lampoo | n (Fr.) | tax, revenue |
| lampoolaara | n | tax-collector, revenue-collector |
| lana | cf: la . pron. emph. we (emph. form of la) |
| lanta | n | musket, flintlock gun |
| lanje | v 1) | to come together, to gather Nualagy lanje ne. The people have gathered. 2) to climb Bile ka lanje tusuŋ ne woruŋ. The child knows how to climb trees. 3) to jump or swing from tree to tree Djamata jan tusuŋ lanje ne woruŋ. The monkey know how to swing from tree to tree. |
| lanje | adj/adv | to tie loosely U keŋ ymenay lanje lanje. He bound (it) with a string loosely. |
| laribako | n | a yam species (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) |
| lebi | num | half |
| leefi | cf: taalt . n (Hs.) | blame, fault |
| leeni | cf: maase . v (Hs.) | to have disrespect for, undermine, to despise Bile leeni nuaa kʊŋkəŋe. The child has no respect for anybody. |
| lënni | v 1) | to exchange Haalaa yie jų gbɔ a joŋ chv온 냙 냙 lenni cheřfilles. The women exchange sheanuts for fish in the market. 2) to climb Bile ka lenni dšt la kala. The cat licked up all the gravy. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions,) |
| leŋ | cf: ta . v | 1) to allow, permit, let Leya baal la me. Allow the man to go. 2) to leave off, stop doing, cease Mt faa m sikuuri ne, ama m lege ne. I used to go to school, but then I gave it up. 3) to divorce Baal la leŋ v haala ne. The man divorced his wife. 4) to abandon, leave behind Ba dua bi sɛv la leŋe kala le. They did not leave the corpse in the compound yesterday. |
| lerigi | v | to be injured, disabled, to interfere Sǐ waa lierigĩ yu. Do not interfere in this business. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, |
leriŋ n 1) place, room, space 2) weather, climate Lerirgi fiela jenir
The weather is cold today.
leŋ post pos in, at Do gmense teniq ne v dia le. He is writing a letter in his house.
leŋ v earthing-up Ma mw le he ma la. Go and earth-up the millet.
leŋw cf: paluŋ. n shelter with thatched roof
lee temp a little while ago, now, soon Mi jaj mw dia lele. I am going home now.
leŋ n plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
lefe n usage used to make a flat covering
lege cf: faaga, spaaŋ . n 1) vagina (obs. cf. mɛŋuŋ) 2) pubes (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 3) animal underpart
let v to be wet, damp Tineeg yeey ne. The ground is wet.
lel v to get lost Moribie la lele. The money got lost. U fâ lel. He made himself scarce, he escaped.
lebluŋ n graveyard
leldmuŋ n a kind of snake (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake.)
leluŋ n 1) spirit of a dead person, ancestor 2) (pl.) shrine of ancestors' spirits 3) place of the dead people
lelpomuŋ n a small cricket (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
leenne cf: gbili, laare . v to search, grope U leenne che kobo. He groped for a penny.
leŋ leŋ adv. very sweet Sïkiiri suma leŋ leŋ. Sugar is very sweet.
léré v to detach, remove Mo lere teniŋ kaa k3. Tear off the paper and bring it here.
lérë cf: tonse . v 1) to pull, drag U kaal lere. He denied it (accusation). 2) to punish, to warn U x gaa bboy la, ba lere v diglaa ne woruŋ He was punished for stealing the goat.
leye adj 1) to be fresh Kuorimu la leye ne. The maize is fresh. 2) to be wet Mi gëraa leye ne. My dress is wet.
libe n 1) tracks, footprints, marks 2) course id. U libe hla ne. He ran away very fast.
libi v to forge metal Libi vatoagun punu. Forge a chopper for me.
(sem. domains: 1.2.2.3 - Metal.)
libibea n forge, blacksmith shop (sem. domains: 1.2.2.3 - Metal.)
libiŋ n 1) mud-roofed meeting-place in front of house 2) the work of a blacksmith
libire cf: macheri . n 1) blacksmith 2) brass caster
liegi v stay for a short time Batóŋ yie ko liegi hiliime la le ne ay mure. Batong stayed at the meeting for a short time and went back.
liemu n (Engl. 'lemon') orange (fruit) (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
lieniŋ v 1) to swing Hambiisi la jîl tsa la a lieniŋ. The children climbed the tree and swung on it. 2) to hang (to death) Ba dî gaari la sarunya æy lieniŋ. They judged the thief's case and hanged him. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
lieri cf: biesi . v to lock, set fire to (fire, cf. ny'ge) Dî nyiiniŋ ne lieri ñ nyuɗenaa, ba jay fisi. If the fire catches your hair it will burn. id. U lieri keduule le. He has a craving for food.
liesi v to point with one's finger Nuaa bala n liesi dɔŋ. The two were pointing at each other.
ligi v to cook a larger amount Ba ligi kowen woruŋ a p3. They cooked much food for him.
liiri v to take sth. off from sth. Nammma bia, ba liiri. The meat was done so they took it off.
liise yi v phr think about, to take notice of
liisi v to remember, remind Dî mi ne yaa ñ liisimi. If I forget, remind me.
liisiuŋ n forked stick to support beams for mud roof
lim cf: bire, bire, tim . adi/adv very dark (also tim) Lerirgi yaa tim ne. The place is pitch dark. Lerirgi kala biri lim. The whole place is jet dark.
liŋ v to wear leaves; to have one’s period Matoru la liŋ ameblin. She has a craving for food.
limuŋ num second, second time
luge v to go to and fro Sl mu luge. Don’t move back and forth in front of me.
lure cf: zoqele . v to lose weight, be sickly Bile lura ne, v naan keye puo ne daŋl ne le. The child is sickly, because his mother is pregnant. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
lua cf: bala . num two (when counting, cf. balta)
lumaŋ num second, second time
luge v to go to and from Sl my tu. He loves me.
lusha la to swing (with lightning) Duonuŋ luŋsa. The lightning flashed.
luta v 1) to leave, desert Baal la lu Tumu le ne. The man has left Tumu. 2) to come from, be from Mt. lu Tumu ne. I am from Tumu. 3) to fade, lose colour U gervaay la lâ. His beautiful cloth has faded. 4) to appear, become visible, become clear Chene dia la la ne. The moon appeared yesterday. id. U von lâme. He is fed up with me. He hates me
lu- rt pfx of or pertaining to water lufooluŋ bathing water
looribuguŋ

The page contains a list of words and their meanings, along with some sentences in the language. The meanings are grouped into sections, each with a brief description and example sentences. The text is written in a vertical format, with each word and its explanation occupying a line. The sentences are in bold, and the meanings are in regular text. The page also includes a section with a chart, which seems to be a glossary of terms with their corresponding meanings and examples. The layout is clear and easy to follow, with each word and its explanation clearly separated.
lori v blister
lorigi v 1) take out Mt lorigi hangla la bile niig le. I took the sand out of the child’s mouth. 2) rape U keŋ tolbigie lorigi ne. He raped the girl. 3) scoop Lorigo chaare gbambie la. Scoop out the calabash seeds.
lorigo laa v phr to seize, to confiscate, to take by force P awuolu yie keŋ v koa, ndwọny lorigo laa ne. When a weak man has sth., a strong man takes it from him. Mt lorigo laa hangla la bile niig le. I took the sand out of the child’s mouth with force.
lorumunọ n cockroach (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
lorumufa, n discount, dash
lorumkperen n insecticide
losunọ, n 1) hunger 2) lack of sth.
losunọ, n hungry person, poor person
lugi v 1) to be covered, dense, thick Lerinj kala luguo ne jung. It is cloudy today.
lugisi cf: nyiri. v 1) to tickle Mt lugisi bile v meŋ. I tickled the child and he laughed. 2) to wash the mouth Jon yiaŋ he luŋ le a lugisi a kpọra ta. Take salt water, rinse your mouth, gargle and spit it out.
-lugun rt sfx thick, dense yalugun thick underground tulugun jungle
lunloro n bedbug
lun v to be deep; Vil la luŋie. The well is deep. id. U twọj luŋie. He is ambitious.
luobiis n glutton
luobiikparaa n colon
luobiisi n 1) intestines (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) inner tube (of a tyre)
luoheen n Uvaria chamae (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
luopenọ n constipation (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
lori cf: muntuka. n (Engl.) lorry, car, truck
luorun cf: chinchelele. n 1) stomach, lower abdomen, belly U luorun yọga. Her stomach is big. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) pregnancy U keŋ luorun. She is pregnant. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person.)
luosi cf: du, kpụne, lbs. v to scrape out (sth. sticky) Luosi kọọŋ he gbọna le. Scoop out the TZ into a bowl.
luosuluiọ n Blotted Stomach (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness.)
luri v 1) pierce Tọo v digluŋ luri. Pierce his ear. 2) bore Luri sọntoguŋ. Bore a hole into the hoofhandle. id. Waarŋ luo lọo ne. It is cold season. Peliŋ luo lọo. It is windy.
luribiis n testicle (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
luroo n scrotum (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
lurumbiis n waist chain, bead, pearl
lurụŋ cf: bombo. n 1) swollen scrotum Babiniŋ keŋ lurụŋ ne. Babini has a swollen scrotum. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) gunpowder La dua tugi lurụŋ ne. We made gunpowder yesterday.
lusuncholsi n step on a stair case or ladder
lusuncholuŋ n ladder
lusunọ n mudroof
lega lega cf: legege, leńa leńa, nega nega. adj soft (form of nega nuga) Kumpunju la nja lega lega ne. The mattress is soft.
legege cf: lega lega, leńa leńa, nega nega. adj soft, light Nyuylelle nja leggeo ne. The pillow is soft.
legemam feeble
legemen n carnivore (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
lɛl cf. neŋ1. v 1) to give birth (people or animals) U lol bie. She had a baby. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) to bear fruit (crops) Maa kɛŋ puosuŋ ne, ba jaŋ lol. The millet is flourishing, it will bear fruit. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

lɛlɛ n 1) womb (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) menstruation (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person.)

lɛlla n parent, father and mother (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

lʊɛnɛ n birth (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

luŋa luŋa cf. lega lega, legugu, nọga nọga. adj soft, delicate. Mango ne bia, v yie ŋaa luŋa luŋa ne. When a mango is ripe, it is soft.

lɛnɛ n bag

leome v to remove everything, to strip naked, moult. Ba leome gaara gennyŋ kala ŋaŋ yaru. The removed all the clothings of the thief and cane him.

leore v to do sth. in secret. Má kɔ la mu leora paa haal la ksa. Let us go secretly and take the woman's things.

leoreŋ n burrs, prickles

lere v to steal away, escape, avoid. Ba dia kirimi, mu fá a mu lereba ta. Yesterday they chased me, but I ran off and escaped them.

lɛrɛ lɛrɛ adv. surreptitiously, quickly and quietly (form of lir-lir). Gelɛŋ ka vɛŋ lɛrɛ lɛrɛ ne. The cat move quietly.
ma cf: mana 1) ptc as well, also, too Mt ma jaŋ mv dia. I am also going home. 2) pron you, your pl. Ma nuaa bangmez ne? How many people are you? 3) temp 1) in future Maachie bra st ɲu ɲaa. Do not do this again from now on. 2) a certain day in the future Maachie m ɲa jaŋ ɲaa kuoru. One day I will also be a rich man.

maala n older brother, sister (also cousins) (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship)

maalla ... pet v pbr to do sth. in vain I] maala mo mv pet ne. If you go, you go in vain.

maamaachi exc (Hs.) surprising, shocking Maamaachi! Good gracious!

maam n bodice, bra (brassiere)

maasa cf: leeni 1) 2) to have disrespect for sb. U maaseme. He disrespected me.

macheri cf: libire 1) blacksmith 2) brass caster

mage cf: chéré 1) to be sufficient, fit U mage sikuuri mənvoŋ ne. He is old enough to go to school. 2) to have enough Bɾa st lu ɲa kɔ, m ɲa ga ne. Do not get any more water, I have enough. 3) to be necessary U ɲa ga di m ɲa məsi bi. I have to go to the hospital. 4) to tell (a riddle, parable U ɲa ga namaga. If he told a riddle.

mage dɔŋɔ v pbr 1) to be equal La kala time mage dɔŋɔ ne. We all have equal pay. 2) to be level, flat, even Tinteeŋ mage dɔŋɔ. The floor is level.

mage nla cf perhaps, may be Mu mo dia ne, mage nla m nyumu kɔ. I am going home in the hope that my father has come.

magle v give a mark M ɲa jiŋ məga mu bʋnuu kala. I will give mark to all my goat

magnlůŋ 1) tribal-mark, brand U keŋ maglůŋ ne. He has a tribal-mark. 2) land mark Tinteeŋ maglůŋ land mark

magtsə v 1) to measure Mu ɲa məsiŋ ne, v məga m magtsə kəa. As a mason I have to measure things. 2) to compare Baal la ɲa ga namaga a kəa məga. The man told a parable as an explanation. 3) to test, to try sb. M ɲa jɔru məriŋ u bi ʨi bi m magtsə bəl ne. I put a coin on the table to test the child.

mal v to be acquainted with, used to, familiar with M ɲonə luor ɲa mal ne. I have learnt to drive a car and now I am used to it.

malma cf: dibala, dihaala, ɲaana 1) older brother, sister (form of maala)

mana cf: ma 2) pron. emph. you (pl., emph. form of ma)

manyŋka n (Hs) slaughterhouse (Utusa)

manggaazua n (Hs) leader of a women's society

mankeni n (Tw) cocoyam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant)

mangŋa n stage, point

maranum twenty, a score

marufa n 1) gun, pistol 2) hunter's id 3) Common name

marufa tabuŋ

masalaachi n (Hs) mosque

mayaaf n (Hs) veil

meelidaŋ n (Engl) mile

meelu adj very tender

meesin cf: -saara 1) (Engl) mason

mellv v be sore Mu naaŋ kala məle ne. My leg is covered with sores. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick)

meri v to turn down, pout (only with niŋ) U meri v niŋ. He made a bad gesture with his mouth.

me v to form, model, make Mu me pumoŋ ne. I am making a pot.

mele n behaviour, character

mempe n white guineacorn

menŋ n vagina (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body)

menŋtuŋ n clitoris luse menŋtuŋ to circumsice a girl. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body)

mengbaabii/mengaabie n illegitimate child, bastard (used as insult)

menkpaaraa n 1) ritual performed to cleanse a woman caught in adultery 2) ritual fee a man pays when caught seducing another man's wife.

mere v 1) to stick, glue, fix Joŋ teniŋ mere jeen lə. Fix the paper on the wall. 2) to stick together La di m ɲan ɲəŋ mere dɔŋɔ le. I and my friend stick together. 3) to depend on sb. Mu mere ɲ le ne. I am depending on you.

mere dii v pbr to parasitize id. Baal la cho mere dii. The man likes parasitising.

mieki v to be soak

mirin n rice

mine mine adj thin Ñmey la ɲa a mine mine ne. The rope is thin.

minsi v to be slender, slim, thin Ñmey la minse ne. The rope is flimsy.
multi n 1) (Engl.) 1. minute; time, 2) driver’s mate

miri miri adj drizzling Duonuŋ ɲaŋ miri miri ne. It is drizzling.

mirisi cf: bolimi, firisi , pure . v 1) to wound lightly, scratch U jil basikuuri a tel a mirisi v naasųg kala. He got on a bicycle, fell and scratched his legs. 2) to drizzle Duonuŋ ka mirisi ne. The rain is drizzling.

mu cf: mña . pron l, me, my

mua mua cf: gbelem gbelem, kala . adv. entirely, completely, fully, wholly Ba kala ne dere ɲu mua mua. They have all completely finished.

mure v to smear, cover, glue together Keŋ neŋ ɲeŋ mure to v staa. Smear his face with oil.

mubiniŋ n millet seed (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

mubunaa n old millet

muboinj n nostril (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

muchaha n unthreshed millet heap

mudaaŋ n ridge of the nose (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

muduuri duonuŋ n first rain of sowing-season (roughly June)

muduuribambie n an insect

muflaŋ  n new grain

muflamnie n red sorgghum

muflajov n a kind of frog (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian.)

muge bebəŋ

muhene n bridge of the nose (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

mujarəŋ n millet chaff

mukpaŋ n talking from the nose

mukpaŋ karumbiŋ n nasalised letter

munaaŋ n big or large millet seed (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

muy n millet or other cereal, pl. also grains of cereal

mupolemeg n late millet (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

mure v 1) to return, come back, to do sth. again, go back Mura kə. Come back. 2) to reincarnate U səba ne aŋ mure. He died and was reincarnated.

musųŋ n 1) nose (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) breath, life (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

Mutaarneche n harvesting time (roughly November) (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time, 8.4.1.4 - Month.)

muwelaa n insect found in grains

muli v 1) to smear with dirt U nẹruŋŋaŋ kala ne mül vọchəŋ. His shoes are covered with mud. 2) to hold firmly M̃l ɲu kpere ɲu dee ɲ jay tel. Hold me firmly or you will fall.

mulakperse hold on to sth.

mulusiŋa n a small frog (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian.)

mulume v 1) to wind, twist U keŋ ɲu mŋa ɲumulu ne. He twisted my hand. 2) writhes, turn U luŋnuŋ lu ɲu, v mulume. Her stomach is aching and she is writhing about. id. Uv m̃umulu luori ne. He is driving a car.

mulubogulun n bogey, dry mucus inside the nose

mulurun n nasal mucus (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

muluo adj 1) covered with sth., dirty U naaŋ kala ɲaŋ muluo ne.

His whole leg is covered with sth. U niŋ kala ɲaŋ muluo ne. His mouth is dirty. 2) to be underweight Bile v si ləla ɲaŋ muluo ne. Her child she delivered is underweight.

munaŋ n lung fish (sem. domains: 1.6.1.5 - Fish.)

munaarun n sign of sth. more to come La na nu la ba si kpuoa munaarun ne. We have gotten a little information about the murder.

mña cf: mña . pron emph. l (emph. form of mi)

munchu n (Engl.) matches

munchukuŋo n empty matchbox

munge v to beat sb. to one’s satisfaction, to beat much Mt jay mungeŋ woruŋ. I am going to beat you much. Ba mungeŋ ˈwɒləŋ. They danced very much.

muse cf: jaase . v 1) to sow, spread, scatter Mt mese nanjohoa ne. 1 sow pepper. 2) to water Mise ˈggaŋuŋ-la. Water the garden.

mv mv adv. heavily (rain) Duonuŋ-la faasaa nə ne mə luu. It is pouring with rain.

monkuru cf: gondoŋ . n skirt

moribee luaga n purse for money

moribibiŋ n coin

moribiŋ n money

moribiŋa n cowries

moto cf: puwu . n (Engl.) motorcycle (also puwu)

mol v to pick up, find Mt daa mol moribee. Yesterday I found some money.

-моло m̃sfx cheap, easy, common kumolə common or cheap thing pumolə cheap yam

molu molu adj 1) easy, simple U ɲaŋ molu molu ne. It is easy. 2) cheaply Baaj ɲalə ɲaŋ molu molu. They are selling yams very cheaply.

mapela n 1) boil, abscess (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) grass

marəŋ n straw for weaving baskets

mui mui adv. very red U geru la faaə nə mə mui. His shirt is very red.

mulo mulo adj 1) not to have the natural colour (either lighter or darker Lexx halaalə yie fəse ba saa, ba ɲaŋ mulo mulo. Today the women bleach their faces. They are light (instead of
its natural colour). 2) nice looking, beautiful

mulo n egg-yolk (sem. domains: 1.6.3.1 - Egg.)
mummušuŋ n Xeminia americana (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
munluŋ n flour
munnytlaa n broken pieces of grains
muno muno cf: munsi munsi . adv. in fragments Sl daa la kaa bori muno muno. Do not break the stick to pieces.
munsi v to whisper Bile fiša munso beboj wuaa ne. The child is softly whispering his words.
munsi munsi cf: muno muno . adv. in fragments Ken pu la munsi munsi. Cut the yam into small pieces.
munuŋ n flour
mungulumunŋ n fura, ball of fermented millet-flour
muoli v to smear too much fat or cream on the body Bile lige nweŋ muoli. The child smear too much pomade.
murun n a tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
musoo/mususu adv. to be bloody, spotted with blood Bile niiŋ kala ne su chaliŋ mususu. The child's mouth is very bloody.
(m sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
musulimii a muslim
mutoruŋ n a turtle (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3 - Reptile.)
muu adv. sound made by a cow or ox Nen ka yel muu ne. The cow lows "muu."

muuri v to go Mʋ dɩa! Go home!
mua 1) adv. for a short time U taj tumyŋŋa mua ne. He worked for a little while. 2) adj few, little Moribin mua ne v kaa ko pune. He brought me little money.
mua mua adv. very small id. La suu ka suu mua mua ne. We are getting little knowledge.

meaplul/meatul cf: bagmene, muuiri . 1) adv. a little Mt jaŋ dii meaplul. I will eat sparingly. 2) temp in a short time, little while, soon Meaplul v jaŋ kɔ. He will come soon.

measaa temp 1) shortly afterwards Mosea a mua nandɔŋo jaŋ ko name. In a little while my friend will come to see me. 2) soon Mosea mua nandɔŋo jaŋ ko mua. Soon my friend will come to my house.
mega cf: fuoŋ . n lake, river
megendo v to be rotten Daa la mega ne. The wood is rotten.
megebaluŋ n sea
megolen n grub
mola mola adj/adv very smooth Tingneŋ taa mola mola ne. The floor is very smooth.
molle v 1) to make smooth Molle daa la tingneŋ. Make the floor of the house smooth. 2) to have no groove or tread Luuri naa la mola ne. The tyre has no groove or tread.
memneno n scoffer
menlɛ n an ant, biting black ant
menlucheliebi n a tiny red ant (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
menlupogemen n flying ant
menne v to eat at somebody's expense Mtee mene malaŋ kodiilee ne. I have eaten some part o the people food.
monteuka cf: luuri . n (Engl.) motorcar, lorry, truck
mole v 1) to plaster, go over lightly Ken voo mvo mvo mpee jeeŋ. Plaster the wall with mud. 2) work lightly U ken gbans li mvo mvo ne. She did not wash the bowls thoroughly. 3) to hide the truth U mvo mvo wu-la ne. He did not speak the truth.
moloŋ n dark smock worn by men
muora n immoral behaviour of a man towards sb.'s wife
mvoor v 1) to be well cooked, done Pu la muora ne. The yam is well cooked. 2) to be well-kept, neat Mt jaŋ m niŋ la a bil v mura mvo ne. I put my dress away and it has kept neatly. 3) to taunt I mvoor m suesone mvo ribiwees wuaa. You taunt me when you keep asking me for money. 4) to ripen properly Mngo la ha bi mvoor. The mango is not properly ripe. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

Mwe n 1) Member of the Moshi tribe 2) Moshi (language)
muse v to suck (not breast, cf. was 4) Bile muse tʃi. The child was sucking a toffee.
muese excl welcome, well done
motorøŋ n shrew
mëverë cf: kpose . v to pluck (fowl) Mo mvere suu la. Go pluck the guinea-fowl.
mëver v to sink in Vocheŋ yoga, ṣ jua ṣ jaŋ mvere. There is a lot of mud there, if you go there you will sink.
na, v 1) to see Mt na damŋ. I saw a snake. 2) to experience U na mty rymma. He saw my father. U na baanŋ. He felt angry.

na, ptc used to emphasize either the preceding or following word or both Tàpètù na kala. Every single day.

naabaluma n grandfather, forefather naabaluma wuŋ tradition naabaluma tinteŋ le at the time of our grandfather (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

naabaritŋ n tradition

naaborimee n bare footer

naabomeŋ n bad luck

naabethereseŋ n athlete's foot (disease) (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person, 2.5.2 - Disease.)

naaboolaruŋ temp at this very moment Mt bi jan wuo na moribiiŋ naaboolaruŋ deemba le. I cannot get money at this very moment.

naaboseseŋ n footsteps, example St mi naabosesęŋ to. Don't follow my footsteps. Don't follow my example.

naacheŋ n foot (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naachigibie n leg, foot joint of animal

naachigiyi cf anwoŋ . n 1) beast of prey (gen.term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.) 2) lion (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

naachugas cf naasusugo . n hock, leg joint of animal

naachumuhuŋ n iron ankle-rattles

naachunchensuŋ n rheumatism (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)

naachwenuŋ n ankle (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naaderiŋ cf folii . n row, line

naadumu n metal bracelet

naadoma n knee (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naadenkanchele n knee cap

naagene n upper part of heel (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naagunnu n a dance

naakelink n branch of tree

naakielŋ n 1) a pace (in measuring, roughly one meter) 2) verse

naakuŋ n brass leg-band

naakuroŋ n amputated leg

naakulŋ n 1) calf of the leg (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 1.1) n knee-beads (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naaluno/naalune n root (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)

naambie cf huŋ, tanŋa . n 1) brother or sister with the same mother (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.) 2) relative 3) person of the same tribe 4) person with the same interest 5) close friend

naambiicheme n parents who are related

naanibaeluŋ n big toe (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naanifeleŋ n toenail (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naanỉŋ n toe (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naaniprung n toe-rings

naaniiwie n the small toe

naansuŋ n times (multiplication, cf. tuŋ) naansuŋ bala once naansuŋ bala twice naansuŋ butori three times

naanuruŋ n sweet-potato (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

náŋ n mother, stepmother, husband's mother (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

náŋ n leg joint of a person

náŋ n foot, leg (in measuring, roughly one meter)

náŋ n wheel, wheel of car id. U naaj luuna. He is a quick person. id. U nu m naasuŋ kala. He heard all about me. id. U to wu la naasuŋ. He explained the matter. id. Wja jan jyŋ n naaŋ. Safe journey.

naapoluŋ n root (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)

naapuiŋ n thigh (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naasanaa n wife's brother (or his family), sister's (or father's sister's) husband (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

naasaruŋ n funeral dance

naasumuyi cf nyusuŋ . n good luck

naasolo n shin (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naasusugo cf naachuga . n leg joint of a person (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naasveŋ n paralysed leg

naataasa n anklet

naatilimŋ n heel (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

naawagi tuo id no space (in a crowd) naawagi tuo no space (in a crowd)

naawaluŋ old sore

naawie n limp leg

naawuluŋ n sore, wound (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2 - Person.)
nabalasu n water yaw
nablumba n a creeping plant
nabunuŋ n manure (cow dung)
nachala n palm of hand (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
nachuga n wrist (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
nadaaraluro n herb used for making soup (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)
nadaarkelchilinŋ n worm[sp.] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
nadaarumpela n cattle egret (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
nadiiŋ n right hand, right-hand (side) (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
nage v to be like, resemble Bile nage v nyumma. The child looks like his father.
naiŋ/v/nasiŋ cf: hali, wekenŋ : n 1) likeness 2) conduct, behaviour 3) nature 4) image (photo)
agulumuŋ suŋ n handful
agvea n left hand, left-hand (side, cf. gile) (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
nahlluŋ n empty hands Sí Wua dia mv ari nahlluŋ. Don’t go to the house of God with empty hands.
nahuma n grandmother (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)
najerugo n loin-cloth (also jërikú)
nakोnsembiŋ n plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
nakparaa n both hands laa ara nakpara to accept eagerly
nakuuniŋ n amputated hand
naliirebomnie n kingfisher (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
nalọŋ n leakage of a secret Wu la ha bi ko lu, nalọŋ ne ba bogo pume. The matter has not yet been reveal, someone told me in secret.
namaga n riddle, proverb, parable
namba n number
nambagula n hunter
nambagilŋu n hunting
nambagilŋuŋeruŋ n Blac berry (Vztex Docana) (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
nambagilwice cf: dialcore, géliŋ : n cat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
nambagiluyulaa n hunters dance
nambugo n aardvark (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
namse v to shout on, to thunder Sí mu le namse. Do not shout on me
namma n meat kqŋkay namma tinned meat or fish (sem. domains: 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals.)
namnugulumuŋ n chunks of meat, pieces, meat balls
nampilŋ n 1) flesh, (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) meat (without bones, cf. nammta) (sem. domains: 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals.)
nanchafeŋ n an insect (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
nanchepŋ n smoked meat
nanchavaavu n blue bottle fly (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
nancheolŋ n caterpillar id. Ɗ nyuŋancheolŋ ha bi sìe. He is not active yet. (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)
nanchew n a fly (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
nandaŋ n part of the body (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
nandaayvøre n discouraging matter Má si leje di nandaayvore jōv wu-la wọ. Don’t let discouragement set in.
nandelimiŋ n tongue (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
nandelinhemtiŋ n tongue-tied (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
nandelintua n a kind of tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
nandoŋ n male friend
nandsẹŋ n friendship
nanje n peace
nanjeere n peacemaker
nangoh n pepper (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
nanjala n bracelet
nangvìerie n dried saliva mark around the mouth when one gets up from sleep (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
nantseŋ n sore throat (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
nantvareŋ n saliva, spittle (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
nanvire n storage bin cum chicken-house
naneadiare n elegant man
naneula n son
nanyọlọŋ n morning star (sem. domains: 1.1 - Sky.)
nanzo cf: tundaara . n 1) messenger (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) chief’s court messenger
naŋkpaalŋ cf: naŋkpaalhkla . n flint, stone (sem. domains: 1.2.2.2 - Rock.)
naŋkpaana n hunters’ dance
naŋkpaalhkla cf: naŋkpaalmuŋ . n flint, stone (sem. domains: 1.2.2.2 - Rock.)
naŋkpaalmuŋ n Lonchorcerus laxiflorus (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
naŋkpaalmuŋ n a kind of tree with edible brown fruit
naŋkpaaln n butcher (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
napha n heifer (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
napnŋ suŋ n hand full (cf. nsnŋ suŋ)
nasare  cf: foli, folpela, nedaartfoli . n (Hs.) white man
nasuŋ n paralysed hand
natoŋo n elbow (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
navbo n a kind of herb (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)
nawie n limp hand
navyldnderŋ n coagulated milk
naylneuŋ n butter
nayluŋ n cow’s milk (sem. domains: 6.3.7 - Animal products.)
neniiibaalŋ n thumb (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
neniiadatimiŋ n crippled finger (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
nenideriŋ n the middle finger (sem. domains: 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe.)
neniifoloŋ n finger nail, claw (sem. domains: 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe.)
neniiigenceŋ n finger joint (sem. domains: 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe.)
neniiŋ n finger (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
neniiŋtuŋ n 1) ring (gen.term) 2) ring used in playing music
ne ptc particle used to mark emphasis, Dibie la pesi ne. Birds flaps their wings.
nebalŋ n kind of yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
nebele bull
nebie n calf (of cow) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
nedalŋ n shepherding cows
nedara n cow-boy, cowherd
nedaartfoli cf: foli, folpela, nasare . n Fulani
duda n kral, enclosure for cows
necst n (Engl.) nurse (sem. domains: 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse.)
negunguma n zebu cow (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
nenhuŋ n unripe fruit (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)
-nenŋ rt sfx fruit (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
nentebŋ n sandal, shoe
nentempuruŋ n closed-in shoes
nentenckoseŋ n worn out sandal or shoe
nɛ1(cf: lɛl . n cow (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
nɛ2 v bear fruit Tsia la che du v nɛŋ ne. The tree is about to bear fruit. (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
nɛŋɛmuŋ n medicinal leaf (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant, 2.5 - Health, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants.)
nɛŋrewŋ n young cow (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
nɛrɛ v to be fat, stout Û dui kovdlile kʊŋɛp, ɲu ne tu v ɲɛɾɛ ɲu. He ate lots of food, that is why he is so fat. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
nɛrɛ v to try, attempt Leŋ la nɛrɛge a mu Tumu. Let us try to go to Tumu.
nes cf: banese . num four (when counting, cf. banese)
netɛro n vet (animal doctor) (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
niɓ cf: -nibi . num nine (when counting, cf. nibi)
-nibi cf: nibe . num sfx nine (with a noun)
nbiminiŋ num ninth bińbiminiŋ the ninth child banbiminiŋ the ninth town
nihiłte n great-grandchild (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nihiŋ n grandchild (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
niibierŋ n hem
niibelŋ n speech, saying, word
niicbe n slur (sem. domains: 3.5.1.1.6 - Speech style.)
niidoluŋ n argument
niihemaniŋ n tastebud id. Û keg niihemaniŋ. 1. He has a sweet tooth. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
niijque tuŋa n quarrelsome person, trouble maker, provocator (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
niijquŋ n provocation (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
niilerŋ n argument
niiltaba/aśliilerŋ n contradiction, controversy, disagreement, differences Ba si nuali hali ke dìi dansa ba kev bel niiltaba. They asked two people to come and testify and they contradicted each other.
niilntuna n meddler, person who cannot keep any secret (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
niimaga n co-operation, unity (sem. domains: 4.1.5 - Unity.)
niimenə n tribal marks, cut on the corners of the mouth (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
niŋiŋ 1) mouth Keŋ niŋiŋ suri. Open your mouth. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) Opening, entrance Boo-la niŋiŋ jala. The opening of the hole is large. 3) brim, edge, point Gbape-la suo ne a jula jye niŋiŋ le. The bowl is full to the brim 4) number, amount Ba niŋiŋ deee. The number is not correct. Ba niŋiŋ ɲu. The number is correct. 5) speech Bile niŋiŋ suŋa ne. The child speaks good. 6) opinion, case id. Û niŋiŋ he nuy. He is right. id. Û niŋiŋ kpua ne. He has no appetite. id. Û niŋiŋ lunna. He is quick to speak, he talks a lot. id. Û niŋiŋ suŋa. He has a sweet tooth. id. Û ɲmoo niŋiŋ. He cried, wept.
niŋiŋ kpua
niŋiŋ vbəŋ n fasting niŋvɔrɔ chrene Ramadan (Muslim fast) (sem. domains: 4.9.5.9 - Fasting.)
niipiniŋ 1) corner 2) lip, fringe of garment (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
Niipuruŋ n Ramadan festival (sem. domains: 4.9.5.4 - Religious ceremony.)
niipuruŋ n moustache (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
nisuma n wholesome language, sound talk, sweet tongue
niwuroo cf. harigaaŋ. n gossip about a bad mannered person, a general complain about a person because of his/her bad behavior or utterance U yaa haalaa niwuroo ne.
nisusŋ n sympathy, compassion, pity, mercy (sem. domains: 4.4.4.1 - Mercy.)
n- cf. nuhuobiine/nihuobiŋ. rt pfx human being, person
nfsay coloured person, important person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

-nuu/su n person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

-ntaa rt sfx people from (with certain village name) Naaboganaa people from Nabugobele Bugonaa people from Bugobe (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nbunbaara cf. wehrecree/wehcrecre. n 1) traitor (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) Trouble-maker

-nlala n crowd, many people (sem. domains: 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group.)
nlduudobie n slender person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nndowabaraŋ n wanderer, nomad (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nura, nueruma n mother's brother (or his child) or people from mother's village (sem. domains: 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

mece, v to bend Key daa la nuere. Bend the wood.

merete, v to lift a load to the head by oneself Joŋ lag art bokit la nuere. Lift the bucket of water and carry yourself.

nuse n resemble

nuge v lose appetite

ngule v to have dysentery Do ngule ne. She has dysentery. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
nhuain n elder (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

-nhuag cf. -buna, -huag, hiese, kuhuag. rt sfx old person
hanhuag old woman banhuag old man (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
ni1 inter. Where? Nu ne v he? Where is he?
ni2 ptc particle used to mark continuous in affirmation U nu ko. / Do ko ne. He is coming.

nit v 1) to hear Bura bel, mi be nua. Say it again, I did not hear you. (sem. domains: 2.3.2 - Hear.) 2) to understand, comprehend U be lsalayu nu. He does not understand Sisaali. 3) to rain Duonuŋ nua. It rained. 4) to be enough Ystaj be das la nua. There is no enough salt in the soup. 5) to smell U nu ... soxra He could smell....
nu suma id enjoy

nuagatiga n (Hs.) grinding mill (sem. domains: 6.7.9 - Machine.)

-nu v rt sfx female (non-human) jinau hen (laying eggs) borsari
nuaj the fruit bearing paw-paw tree tempeŋ nujr the bigger of the talking drums piejuy Ewe

nukertaaluy n ostracism (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nkpuru n murderer (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
numagil 1) famous person 2) eminent person 3) important person
nume loc there, that place U he name. It is there.
nunyiluy n important person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nuprntsŋ n sarcasm

nupruttuna n sarcastic person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

nuuwru n 1) hand, arm U paa v nusaa chowŋ v nyuŋ le. He put his hand on the head (in order to express sorrow). (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body, 2) musical style

nuwu dolie

nuwu duomo id a thief

nuwu suŋ n handful

nuwuqen n rubbish

nuwun n corpse (c.f. kusuunu) (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nwaafaaluy n adolescent, teenager (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nwalaaluy n adult (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nwayiyiiluy n giant (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

nla cf. nul, dem 1) this Puŋ ne nla. This is a yam. 2) thus, like that Bxe ne tu y yaa nla? Why did you act like that?

nna pron. emph. you (sg. emph. form of ŋ)
nge v to carry (on one's hip, under one's arm) Haal la ngge v bie. The woman carried her child on her hip.

nambiiŋ n upper grindstone (sem. domains: 1.2.2.2 - Rock.)
nambuun n a place build to contain flour when grind

-nmannoŋ num sfx fifth, fifth time gerennoomyug the fifth cloth chenoomyug the fifth day (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)

namoŋ n lower grindstone (sem. domains: 1.2.2.2 - Rock.)
nanjeen n a place where small grinding stone is fixed

naj v 1) to grind U mo noŋ ma. He went to grind millet. (sem. domains: 7.7.6 - Grind.) 2) to iron (clothes) U noŋ genmyug. He was ironed clothes.

naju2 cf. banau. num five (when counting, cf. bançaŋ)
nąŋkpaalluy n flat stone for grinding

naŋu n early millet (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
nihuobiine/nihuobiŋ cf. nu-. n human being, person (also nu- nia, nihuobiine) (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nihuobiinsaga n treacherous or dangerous person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
nuhuobi insakhara n person who destroys others (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

nyàa nyàa cf: lega lega, legogo, Isga Isga . adj soft Munun gaa nyàa nyàa ne. The flour is soft (finely ground). (sem. domains: 8.3.2.1 - Smooth.)

nege v to move away a little

negego adj very smooth Munun gaa negego ne. Flour is very smooth. (sem. domains: 8.3.2.1 - Smooth.)

nayen n soft inner part (e.g. pulp of banana, marrow of bone)

nukaara, neheorv n visitor, guest, 'stranger' (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

nuley n pus (sem. domains: 2.5.1 - Sick.)

nuwon n scorpion (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)

nuonjaaba n centipede (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)

nurse v to trample, tread, step on Sī gerti la nurse. Do not tread on the cloth.

nurse, nusa... pa id to give, dish U nurse maa pu v halala. He gave millet to his wife.

nere v 1) to hide U nere maa tuq ne. He is hiding himself in the crowd. (sem. domains: 7.6 - Hide.) 2) to push when given birth Haala su che v llo, v nere na woru anna lo. The woman pushed a lot before she gave birth. (sem. domains: 2.6.3 - Birth.) 3) to push when defecating Dī ny he buco ne t, see n faasa nere anna wuo nyc: buny. If your anus is blocked, you have to push a lot before you defecate. (sem. domains: 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces.)

nuge v 1) to beat sb well Baal la nuge be ne woruq. The man beat the child much. 2) to rub on the ground U keq gbanja nuge tinteep. She rubbed the bowl on the ground.

nukala n frying-pan (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

nuokala n everybody (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

nuoneera n a tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

nuoj n 1) oil, fat, grease, butter, margarine (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) 2) ointment id. U niŋ he nuoj. He is right.

nuoj chaamuŋ n home-made oil-lamp

nure v 1) struggle to get free when having been entangled in sth. U nyu waa ne ay chache v nuora lu. He told a lie and he is struggling to free himself. 2) moving the body when sitting or sleeping U puj don ne a nunere. He slept and was moving his body.

nuutsuŋ n body-oil, ointment

Ny ny

nyaa v to be scarce, rare Sikiri nyaa Tumu le ne. Sugar is scarce in Tumu.
The man has dressed up to go for hunting.

bake (pottery only, cf. was)

_set fire to (cf. lierɛ)

nyɩgɛmɛ fol. that you were wandering about.

to guess, presume, think, to think of

Reptile

to shame.

Open the window so that I can look outside.

My headache has become very severe.

The toilet is filthy.

The matter is too clear.


The matter is too clear.

nyɩlɩŋ n father's sister (sem. domains: 2 - Person, 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

nyɩɲuŋ n tooth (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

nyumma father (or his brother or sister, cf. nyɩlɩŋ), husband's father (sem. domains: 2 - Person, 4.1.9 - Kinship.)

nyumma kebie parents' younger brother (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

nyunawara the supposed big man amongst some people

nyungnua half section of village, moiety (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

nyunyɛrɛ n madness, insanity, craziness (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.8 - Mental illness.)

nyuɗe v 1) to convince, persuade, deceive Mt. jaŋ nyusा laа moribi. I will deceive him and collect his money. 2) to let sb. down, fail sb. Besɛ tu ɲ nyusemɛ ɲ gɛ bo kɔ? Why did you let me down and not come?

nyussbiin n sweatbee (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

nyusɛ cf. hula . n wizard, witch

nyonso n white guinea corn, white sorghum

nyɔɔ n blemish, defect Buwɛ la bu nyuɔɔ kala kene. The goat has no defect. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

nyubele n turban for men

nyучаasα n comb

nyuduoŋ cf. bɔɗuŋ, tʋɔɗuŋ . n stubbornness, obstinacy

nyufəna n small knife, razor

nyugbaŋa n 1) center (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.) 2) noon

nyugeneŋ n corner of the head (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyukpala n scar, head-covering for a woman

nyukpele n bare head, uncovered head (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyukperibalegise cf. bugeregerbɛŋ . n lizard [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3 - Reptile.)

nyukukogulo n skull (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyukukoɭɛn n brain (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyunchugbánkogo n helmet

nyunchuulo n hat, cap

ny PNG, n head U nyuŋ yuŋa. He has a big head. (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)
nyuŋ, post pos. on top Joy ghaŋa la bil kpasu nyuŋ. Put the bowl on top of the chair.

nyuŋ peguŋ n. hairstyle. (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyuŋ viiri id to be mad Baal la nyuŋ viire ne. The man is mad.

(n. sem. domains: 2.5.1 - Sick.)

nyungolo n. occiput. back of head. (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyupɛgɩŋ n. hairstyle. (sem. domains: 2.5.1 - Head.)

nyupɛrɛ n. bald head. (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyupɛnguŋ n. un healthy hair. (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyupʋntuŋ n. abnormal hair on the head. (sem. domains: 2.5.1 - Sick, 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyupʋnʋŋ n. hair (of head). (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyusɩŋ cf: naasɩmɩŋ. n. good luck.

nyusolo n. completely shaven head, skinhead. (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

nyuvie n. pot for storing drinking water

nyuvɛ v. to germinate Mà leŋ dɯ mɯa nyʋ. Let the millet germinate.

nyɛa v 1) to drink, to eat porridge Ij jaŋ nyua luŋ? Will you drink some water? (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

2) to smoke U nyoa sqaar. He smoked cigarette. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

3) to drown U bi luŋ duorun ɗuŋ, ɗu ne tu ɗ nyoa luŋ. He does not how to swim, that is why he drowned. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

4) to take tablets U nyuŋ wu ne, ɗu ne tu ɗ nyoa daalusuŋ. He had a headache; that is why he took medicine. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

nycamere n. perseverance U ken nyacamere. He has perseverance.

nyege cf: nyceše. v. to close the eye half way, to squint U staa wu ne, ɗu ne tu ɗ kaa nyege ɗu. His eyes are hurting; that is why he is screwing them up like that.

nyege suŋ id to be serious, purposeful id. U nyege suŋ ne a ɂaa wu-la. He is serious in doing the work.

nygoleŋ n. flying ant

nygese v. to crush, to break into pieces Nygese daa la kala. Break the wood into pieces.

nyoluna/nyoleŋ n 1) blind person. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

2) illiterate. U ɂaa nyoleŋ ne. He is an illiterate.

nyolome v. to be blind Baal la bi na, v nyoluna ne. The man cannot see, he is blind. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

nyonyula n. cup

nyongeleŋ adj in disorder Dia la twɔŋ kala ɗaa nyongeleŋ ne. The room is in disorder.

-nyoleŋ n sfx 1) drinking-pot 2) a kind of tree. (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

3) fetish

nyora nyera adj. very rough Nyba ɗaa nyora nyera ne. A crocodile is knobbly.

nyoleŋ n. shoot, sprout of plant

-nyeŋ sfx food without oil suonnyʋŋ

nyvere v. to touch with a rough thing St nyupɔŋa kaa nyuvreme. Do not touch me with your hair.

nyuere cf: luba. n. profit, benefit

nyuse cf: nyege. v 1) to half close the eyes Nyuse ɗ staa. Narrow your eyes. 2) to smell Laa ko la nyusene na. Take it and smell it, then you will see.
ŋ pron you, your (sg., cf. nna)

gaa v 1) to be U ŋaa kuoro ne. He is a chief. 2) to make, do U ŋaa kuori. She prepared food. Bee kuy ne ŋjaŋ ŋaa? What are you going to do? 3) to cause U ne ŋyaa. He caused it. 4) to happen SI leje du wu la ŋaa. Don’t let the matter happen. 5) to come to pass Wu la sene ŋaa ne. The matter has come to pass.

-ŋaa rt sfx people from (with certain village names) Bujaŋŋa people from Bujaŋ Chunchang people from Chinchang

gaa ... na v phr try out Mu che m ŋaa wu la na ne. I want to try out the matter.

gaa jaba v phr flappy ears I diglaa ŋaa jaba. Your ears are flappy (insult).

gaana cf: dibala, dhaala, maluma . n younger brother, sister or cousin (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

gi cf: nla . dem 1) this Paa ne ŋu. This is yam. 2) thus, like that ŋu harag after some time (about 2 weeks) U mu ŋu deep deep. He went on like this for a long time.

-ŋi ne cj phr then Mu si mo asibiti, ŋu ne mu naa. When I went to the health centre, then I saw him.

-ŋi ne tu cj phr that is why ŋu mu yo ho ne, ŋu ne tu v bl. He went to a funeral, that is why he is tired.

-ŋiŋe v n black plum (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

-gmaame v to blame, to accuse SI mu ŋmaamo. Don’t blame me.

gmaame v dry out

-gmaaŋmu n musket

-gmabatų n tree (sp.) (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

-gmadiibie n a kind of bird [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

-gmaaŋ n red patas monkey (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

-gmakachala n a type of monkey that is small (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

-gnama n 1) monkey (gen.term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.) 2) small monkey (gen.term) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

-gmana ŋmana adv. loudly Duonuŋ kpu ŋmana ŋmana. The rain made a big noise.

-gmanjaŋ n a bushcat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

-gmanyuŋ n a type of yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

-gmankaaŋ n the outside of a compound

-ŋmelle v to push down ŋmelle ŋyaa make a path through the high grass

-ŋmene ŋmene adv. evasive Mt pusse chag la, v bol wu ŋmene ŋmene. I asked about the debt, but he evaded the issue.

-ŋménĩŋ n rope

-ŋménĩŋ n okra (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)

-ŋmeq v to grumble, complain Ba ʋmee moribiiŋ ne v ʋmumey. They refuse to give him money and he is complaining.

-ŋmere cf: kpere, pũstë. v to swell Mt naaj ŋmere ne. My leg is swollen. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

-ŋmese v to beat, surpass the others U wag ŋmese la koa. His matter surpassed ours.

-ŋmese tʋeqeq id to plead for leniency Ba mwa ba ŋmese tʋeqeq. They have gone to plead for leniency.

-ŋmine ŋmine adj coloured (many colours, spotted) U gəŋŋ qaaw ŋmine ŋmine ne. Her dress is multi-coloured.

-ŋmaŋ n oath

-ŋmerek v to melt Nyiniŋ ne lεiri nyuŋ chasa la, ŋu ne tu v ŋmerek. The comb was touched by the fire, that is why it melted.

-ŋmese v to swear by sth. U ŋmese ko la m su ksso. He swore by the thing which I taboo.

-ŋmume v to be wrinkled Hanluaŋ la yaraa kala ne ŋumua. The old woman is covered with wrinkles. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

-ŋmoo v 1) to beat, hit U ŋmoo bile. He beat the child. 2) to clap hands Yul la səma, ŋu ne tu baa ŋmoo nusaa. The song was beautiful, that is why they clapped. 3) to flutter Jini l la ŋmoo v kujkuŋŋŋ ne. The chicken fluttered its wings. 4) thresh (millet) Ba ŋmoo mbaa. They threshed millet. U ŋmoo nev. She whipped the shea butter. id. U ŋmoo daaŋ. He fought. id. U ŋmoo naaamong. He was unlucky. id. U ŋmoo diii. He beat (sb.) in a game. id. U ŋmoo naasnaŋ. He was lucky. id. U ŋmoo puo ne. He cheats, deceives. id. U ŋmoo niŋn. He cried, wept. He wailed. id. U ŋmoo naa ŋaa da ba pere pu. He hired people to work for him.

-ŋmoo chɔria v phr to box Baalaal bala daa ŋmoo chɔria. Two men were boxing together yesterday.

-ŋmoo doworo v phr to pass a message round to different people, to make a public proclamation Ba daa ŋmoo doworo ne daa mwa m ko luoro baga. Yesterday they made an announcement that people should go to the chief’s farm.

-ŋmoo naaj

-ŋmeleme v get crooked

-ŋmeleŋ n flute, whistle
ŋmʋna adj/adv parti-coloured, tabby (also ŋmʋnʋ, cf. lagisɛ, tagisɛ) Gelii la ʋa ŋmʋna ŋmʋna ne. The cat is tabby.

ŋmʋnʋ n 1) immorality, adultery 2) ritual uncleanness id. ŋmʋnʋ ʋna ne. She committed adultery. 2) ritual uncleanness id. ŋmʋnʋ ʋna ne. He ate food prepared by a ritually unclean woman.

ŋmʋnʋnʋ adj/adv parti-coloured, tabby (also ŋmuna-ŋmuna) Ʋ g r  la ŋaa ŋm n n ʋn. His shirt is parti-coloured. Ʋʋ ŋmʋnʋnʋ ʋna ne. He is writing in different colours.

ŋmʋŋsɩaa ŋmʋŋmɛrɩbele n a herb (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

ŋmʋŋmɛrɩŋ n herb [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

ŋmʋrɛ v 1) to knead 2) to press ŋmʋrɛ munuŋ. Knead the flour. 2) to press ŋmʋrɛ mɩaa duu. Sow the millet one by one.

ŋmʋsʋŋ n 1) immorality, adultery 2) ritual uncleanness id. ŋmʋsʋŋ ʋna ne. She committed adultery. 2) ritual uncleanness id. ŋmʋsʋŋ ʋna ne. He ate food prepared by a ritually unclean woman.

ŋmʋʋ v 1) to blow, play a flute or horn 2) to make a rope, web Ʋ jaŋ ŋmʋʋ ŋmɛnɩŋ. He will make a rope.

ŋmʋʋ mɩɩsɩŋ id to become wild or to sniff Ʋ haŋgbeliŋ gugolli la ŋmʋʋ mɩɩsɩŋ nɛ. The dog sniffed around the bone.

ŋmʋʋrɛ v 1) to destroy 2) to deform a shape Ʋ luori tele a kala ŋmʋʋrɛ. His car fell and got destroyed. 2) to deform a shape Yɩ kɔŋkɔŋ-la ŋmʋʋrɛ. Knock the tin out of shape.

oluŋ n giant rat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)

oo excl yes

oooo excl excl. of astonishment

ooluŋ n giant rat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)

oo excl yes

oooo excl excl. of astonishment

O o

ooluŋ n giant rat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)

oo excl yes

oooo excl excl. of astonishment

pa (pi if followed by an object) (unspec. var. pi plus object-) v to give; to do (sth. for sb.) Mi, jɔŋ sta pi mu nandɔŋɔ. I gave my friend a knife. Lahadi ne ye dii ay ka pa Atani. Sunday precedes Monday. Mi jɔŋ tị tuntikaa pi. I will work for you.

pa, pɩ...dua id to greet sb. at his house, to go and render thanks to sb. at his house Ʋ kɔ pɩmɛ dua. He came to greet me.

pàa v 1) to collect Paa bukuba he dɔŋɔ le. Collect the books and put them together. 2) to plait Haalaat paa nyuuŋ ne. The women plaited their hair.

paadɛ id to run after sb. or sth. quickly, to chase

paave v 1) revenge Ba ɣmʋʋv v ɣnaa ne v mu paa tʋɔŋ. They have beaten his junior brother and he revenged. 2) sacrifice in order to appease an idol Ʋ chei wɩ wu ne a paa ve tʋɔŋ. He did something wrong and was appeasing the gods.

paave v to follow up (sb) Paape bu paa ve jɩŋ. Follow the man up and collect the money. 2) run after Porisiba paa paa ve jɩŋ. The police men are running after him today.

P p

paala mod v even Mt paala bi jɩŋ. I do not even know.

paale v to do deliberately, intentionally Ʋ daa paala ne a bolimi bile. You wounded the child deliberately yesterday. Paale v weyjaalaal me. Watch his behaviour 2) beware, watch, put an eye on

paamalɩŋ n Grossopleryx febrifuga (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

paanʋ cf: boroboro. n bread (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)

paapuu v to follow up (sb) Paapuu baal la a laa moriibe la. Follow the man up and collect the money. 2) run after Porisiba paapuu ne jɩŋ. The police men are running after him today.

paarɩyɩɩlɩŋ n song of praise for a farmer

paarɩalɩŋ n Grossopleryx febrifuga (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

paarʋ cf: bagɩdaarʋ/bagɩdaara. n farmer (male only, cf. bagdaaru) (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

paase v 1) to peel Ʋ paase paa ve ne. She is peeling yam. 2) to scratch Ʋ keŋŋe la paase ve yaraa. Sth. bit him so he
paasɛ

scratched himself. 3) to sharpen (a pencil) Paase pensul.
Sharpen the pencil. 4) to scrape Paase pupol-la woruŋ. Scrape
the pot well.

pabla n first weeding

pachimul n labour paid in advance or daily

pachundiiire n hired worker (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

pachurun n communal bride service performed with the help of
the men from one's village

pagala n short robe (mostly worn by Muslims)

pag... le id to plot against Baal la page mu le ne. The man has
plotted against me.

pagle v 1) to carry on the side Jog bile pagle. Carry the child on
your side. 2) be full of cobs Mt kuorimaa pagala ne woruŋ.
My maize are full of cobs.

pagse v to compete Basikuuriba dua fa pagse daɔp. There was a
bicycle race yesterday. (sem. domains: 4.3.4.3.1 - Compete
with.)

pajɛn n communal farm service (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

pal pal adv. very shiny Selu me ka twel ne palpal. Gold shines a lot.

palaha n last weeding Lao mu le la palaha ne. We are going to
do earthing-up.

paluŋ cf: lebuŋ . n shed

panyłuŋ n a used up hoe blade

pąŋ n molar (tooth) id. Yal la jvu v pąŋŋ. The song was
delightful. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

pap adv. completely, exactly U kpv ba kala pap. He killed them
all.

papaŋa cf: paaa . adv. (Twii) very much U zɔmo papapaŋa. It is
very good.

paptop n long flint gun

paratata cf: fage fage, wanana . adj/adv 1) very white Piesi la
polla ne paratata. The sheep is very white. 2) very bright
Chenowelaa kala ɲaa ne paratata. The stars are very bright.

par parts adj/adv doing sth very fast U niŋ la ma parpari. He talks
very fast.

parugaa adv. falling unexpectedly Mt sira tel ne, paruga. I slipped
and fell unexpectedly.

parkpeŋuŋ n mound for planting millet

parum v 1) to do sth persistently SÌ mì parumu. Don't persist on
me. 2) harass SÌ v parum, ley v fievle v yaraa a ɲaa. Don't
harass him, let him take his time and do it.

pataṣí n (Twii) locally brewed gin

patt cf: aseel, wuuo . excl oh! (excl. of astonishment) Patt,
westu? Oh, really?

pattusang n (Eng.) curtain

peeli v to beat (very hard, cf. ɲmoo ) U peeli sonyuŋ a kpu. He
battered the big rat to death.

peeliŋ n hill, mountain

pegiŋ n type of grass (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

peilha n 1) wind, breeze 2) air

pelinvilìmìŋ n dust-devil, whirlwind

pempurun n foreskin (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

pendere n gourd drum

peniŋ n penis (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

perekü n nail

peribanyenŋu cf: nyiba . n crocodile (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3 -
Reptile.)

peribi v not good at any work Bile peribe ne. The child is not good
at any work.

perigi cf: yenŋi . v to make a mistake U vene perigi. He took the
wrong road.

pesi v 1) to flap (wings) Diibie la pese ne. The bird flapped its
wings. 2) superficially Dt ñ ne pesi tɔntum kala le, v bi ɔŋy. If
you do your work superficially, it is not good. 3) to hurry, to
hasten, quickly SÌ pesu. Don't be in a hurry.

pe v 1) to drive sth. into U jɔŋ daas la pe ne. He drove the sticks
into the ground. 2) to get stuck Luori la pe ne. The car got
stuck. 3) to add, to be in addition Bile ka kesi ne ap pe
chuchuuri ma. The child is coughing and he also has diarrhoea.

pe ... le v phr 1) to be with, join, accompany, help, assist Pe m la
la mo yoba. Accompany me to the market. 2) to bless Waa jąŋ
pe ñ le. God will bless you.

pe ɔn seven (when counting, cf. balporte)

peemunj num seventh

peeq n sheath for knife

pesese v 1) to wake sb. up by touching his body U pguŋ doŋ ne mu
pesese, v stl. He was asleep and I touched him and he woke up.
2) to mold bricks U pesese tiebiee ne. He molded bricks.

pege1, loc 1) between (place) Mt chuŋ tusaŋ balsa pege ne. I stood
between two trees. 2) for, during (time) Tapalaa maara pege: ba
bi ba jąŋ yie. They did not reach their village for twenty days.

pege2 n relationship La du foliba la pege zɔmo. We have a good
relationship with the white people.

pegel₂ -adj within japege within the village/town

pege₃, n corner Baal la ne hŋŋ pege le. The man is sitting at the
corner.

pet cf: wogo . adv. 1) freely, without charge U jɔŋ gɛŋ la pune
pet ne. He gave the shirt to me free. 2) in vain I baga-la ñ pere
pet ne. Your work on your farm was in vain.

-pet cf: -fuulo, -yaayar . rt sfx 1) worthless, useless wpet
useless matter 2) ordinary chepet weekday (no market, festival
pigisaaŋ

pejéru n neighbor (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
pele mod v secretly, quietly U pelle beg. He watched secretly.
pélé cf. yéli 1) to leaned against U pelle jeeg ne. He lean against the wall. 2) to lie in wait for U pelle ghere v děnzm. He was lying in wait for his enemy.
pélle v to flow, run (liquid) Lug ka pelle ne. The water is flowing. id. Ba goa a pelle lup. They were dancing and sweating. id. Snej pelle ne. There was much pito.
pélle ... le id to be dependent on U pelle v nuema le ne. He is dependent on his uncle. He is dependent on his uncle.

pemec adv. 1) calm, quiet, relaxed U pina ne pemec. He slept quietly. 1.1) adv.
peniŋ n plot of land (sem. domains: 1.2.1 - Land.)
pey v to brood Jimi la pene ne. The chicken is broody.
pérè v 1) to hoe, Mu mu mu pere ne. I am going to hoe/weed. 2) to farm, cultivate Mt bu siikiuru mwa, mu pere ne. I did not go to school, I do farming

perebachiencyo n a kind of lily (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
pere adj flat U musug yaa pereke ne. His nose is flat.
pérge v to part, fork U perge v dąp musug. He killed the other fellow.
pérj 1) hoing 2) farming
písè v to persist Baal la sol kaa ba vọj ka v pese. The man begged for something they refuse him but he persisted.
piebele n ram (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
piebie n lamb (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
piedaaluŋ n pasturing sheep
piedaara n shepherd (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
piedaarirdirin n a wild edible fruit (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)
piedua n sheep pen
piepwaŋ n young sheep (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
pieše n sheep (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
pieše nandelimiŋ n a kind of mushroom (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
pieto n (Twī) underpants
pigiłi v to struggle to free oneself from sth or a matter Waa ne v pigiłi woruy. He was in trouble and struggled.
pigisə ... ta v phr to shake off Kẹj gerti la pigisə ta. Shake the dust off the cloth.
pigisi v to shake body, wings etc.) flutter Vaha la pigisi v yaraa ne. The dog shook its body.

piii v to be in excess, too much Kodilīle yega piii. There is too much food. Daa la pie ne. The stick is too big.
piii ... le v phr to be too difficult for sb. U piii naa bala le ne. It is too difficult a task for just two people.
pîne n mahogany (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
pissi v to thresh U pisi maa naa le ne. He threshed millet.
pile n water snake (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3 - Reptile.)
pilimi v 1) to roof thatch Mt jay pilimi mua daa art kaha. I will roof my house with grass. 2) to put on, to cover oneself with a covercloth Ken gertibsɔ la pilimi. Cover yourself with the covercloth.

-pilimiŋ rt sfx complete, whole dəpilimiŋ the whole house naapilimiŋ whole, undamaged leg
pilinyaŋa n kind of fig tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
pilin n fig (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
pilisoluŋ n kind of fig tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
pile laa v phr to cheat, deceive, to get by cheating Baal la pille laa moribii la ne. The man got the money by cheating.
pilli v 1) to deny U nyẹ waa ne any pilli. He told a lie and denied. 2) to be cunning Badere yaa pipilli tana ne. The spider is cunning.
pimee adj/adv large, very big U luoray yaa pimee ne. His stomach is big. U luoray yega pimee. His stomach is big.
pimperibu n lazy person, jack of all trade (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
pimpillin n untruthful (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
pineyinagbo n tadpole (mosquito larva)
pini n (Engl.) safety pin
pip adv. thud! (noise of sth. hitting the ground) Tabu la lu ta nyuŋ taa tel pip. The stone dropped out of the tree and fell with a thud.
pire cf. gagopire. n 1) hoe for farming (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.) 2) musical hoe (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)
piri piri cf. basa basa, woso woso . adv. hurriedly, superficially U-na bu wu jela ọyaug jiy, see piri-piri. He cannot do things slowly, he always does them hurriedly. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
pirigiri 1) adv. to meet suddenly 2) to bump into
pirimi adv. 1) without having eaten U daa pay pirimi. Yesterday he slept without having eaten. 2) suddenly without knowing the cause Benj-la suo pirimi. The goat died suddenly.
piripenin n shrimp
pirisaŋ cf. vatogun n chopper, small axe (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)
pisimi v to have weals on the body Ba vuru ne woru, v yaraa kala pisimi. They beat him, his body had weals. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

pisinu cf: amisiŋ. n halfpenny (half a pesewa) (sem. domains: 6.8.6 - Money.)

pt plus object- unspec. var. of pa (pt if followed by an object)

pta v see "kɛŋ ... pta"

pta na id to investigate, to look into sth. Má leŋ la piana wu la. Let us investigate the matter.

ptaa pta adv. tasteless (also pottu) Dst la yie ọna ne pta pta. The soup is tasteless.

pug v 1) to cross sb.'s path Sl mi pugo. Don't cross my path. 2) to part, get away from Bce ne tu ŋ wowaluŋ ŋ pugem ǫ ba? Why are you trying to get away from me? 3) to find one's way through a crowd Agkara le loriwa yie pug: dŋo bbal ne. In Accra the traffic comes from all directions.

puene v to comfort, to pamper Mtnu dŋo nsaŋ sọba, m pupe. My friend’s mother died so I am comforting him.

pere v to give a very small amount or quantity, to grudge, stint Pere mwa punu. Give me a little.

puse cf: sọl. v to ask, interrogate, to inquire Má me puse baal la na v jay kw na la. Go and ask the man whether he is coming to see us.

puderin n tuber of yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

pudoho n yam sett

pugułan n hundred pieces of yam

pulug v fresh yam

puna cf: haŋkuri, kenyiri. n patience, endurance Baal-la ẹ gẹn puna. The man has patience.

puńe v to spin, twist rope Haal la ka pune şmen ọ. The woman is spinning thread.

puŋ cf: agisul. n yam putüñ/putüle slice of unpeeled cooked yam puderin/pudere big yam (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

puputuŋ n yam heap

pitsa n finger bell

puse n to purify, cleanse, make ritually clean

ptülin n a slice of cooked yam

ptawasü roasted yam

ptuyan n new field for yam

ptul v to beat down on sth. U ptul tinteŋ ar ptul. He beat the floor with a mallet.

ptul ptul ptul adv. very shiny U neniipuruŋ tu ptul ptul ptul. Her ring is very shiny.

plala piers

pulm adv. to be full to the brim Pupoi la suo ne pulm. The pot is full to the brim.

pulŋ n 1) flat mallet (for roofs and floors) 2) pond

pulp pulp adv. very bright (thunder lightning) Taŋ ka lgaa ne pulp pulp. It is lightning very much.

punyuln n 1) child’s hoe 2) yam- or millet-heap (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

pun v 1) lie down Mw pug godo nyug. Go and lie on the bed. 2) id. U tọBay bu pula He is worried

pun doŋ v phr sleep Mptu pug doŋ ne. I slept.

pun haala id have an affair with a woman id. U pug haala. He slept with a woman.

pungaast n nickaxe

pupaajiŋọn hibiscus fruit

pupaaliŋọ n bunch of leaves worn by women (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

pipáarin n Hibiscus sabdariffa, Roselle (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

purata n (Engl.) plate

pure cf: bolimi, firisi, mirisi. v 1) to be barren Haal la pura ne. The woman is barren. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) to hurt, injure, bruise Daa la tele preme. The log fell on me and injured me. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2 - Person.)

pure, pura... ta 1) v phr to sharpen roughly, taper Purë daa la golli. Sharpen the wood round roughly. 2) reduce in size Purë sọntọ la nsaŋ ta. Reduce the size of the hoe-handle.

-puruŋ rt sfx barren hapuruŋ barren woman (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

purttu adv. very bright Chene polla ne purttu. The moon is very bright.

pur excl! There you are!

puse v to scatter, disperse Piesee kala psa. The sheep all scattered

po v 1) to make (a drum) Má po gboŋ. Make a drum. 2) cut open into two equal halves Má po gbọna-la. Cut open the calabash into two.

polli v 1) to unfold sth., to remove clothes (cf wuri) Keŋ ŋ gorbusaa la polli. Remove your cover-cloth. 2) clarify Bel wu- la bebeŋ ŋ dov polli. Clarify the matter. 3) to be clear Leriŋ pollo ne. The weather is clear. 4) to be firm (e.g feet) Bile naasaŋ ha bu pollo. The child's feet are not firm yet. id. U saisaa pollo. He is wise.

pololo cf: pòori. adj bald U nyug ọna pololo ne. He is bald. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
poluŋ n 1) vein, blood-vessel (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) gristle (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
pomuŋ n cricket (insect) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
ponchur n kind of cricket (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
poggí v to spill over Nuoŋ ne pongo ta. The oil spilled over.
póorrí cf: pololo . v to become bald D ħusa ne, v nuyŋ kala poori. He is old and his whole head is bald. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
-poro rt sfx maker or carver of drums penderipooro maker of the gourd drum. guopopooro maker of the gugoŋ
popo n a water plant (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
popotta n tree [sp.] [with poisonous milky juice](sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)
pori v to clear, widen esp road, enlarge Mā pori wɔmbiug. Clear the road.
póórisí v to clap one's hands U he dolui, mā porisí nusu pu. He has done well, give him a clap.
póórisí n police (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
po v 1) to look after, watch Pɔ nasa la. Watch the cows. 2) to take care, be careful Pɔ n kav puopoila la xojo yerno. Be careful that the pot does not break id. n be po perhaps
pɔ cf: kpaa, pore . v 1) to divide sth. uncountable into equal parts Ken nammia pɔ bala. Divide the meat into two pieces. 2) to part, separate Mt naambiiriŋ dya keŋ dzyo poŋ ne. My brothers separated from each other yesterday.
pokŋ n bare grassland, steppe, savannah (sem. domains: 1.2.1 - Land.)
polo polo cf: belele, tõb tõlo . adj tepid Lu la nwa polo polo ne. The water is lukewarm.
pompí n pump, spray-gun
poŋ n (Engl.) pound British money (sem. domains: 6.8.6 - Money.)
popo n towel (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)
pore cf: kpaa, pɔ . v 1) to take part of sth. Baal la pore nusaŋ donsuŋ kaa mu v baga. The man took some of the people to his farm. (sem. domains: 4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone.) 2) to part, separate La dya mu nandyn pore dzaŋ poŋ ne. I and my friend separated from each other. 2.1) v
p̥o̥se v 1) to burst, explode Basikiuri naanu dia pośa. The bicycle tyre burst yesterday. (sem. domains: 6.6.2.9.1 - Explode.) 2) to rise (sun), shine Wia pośo he mu suaa le. The sun was shining in my face.
paseŋ n outer room or sitting room (sem. domains: 6.5.2.7 - Room.)
potta n a place where hunters go to stalk wild animals
pu v 1) to be very many, crowded Naaŋ ne dia pu yoho jay kala. Yesterday there was a big crowd at the funeral. 2) to put into groups, heaps Pu jiśi-la μ μ yɔɔ. Put the groundnuts into heaps and I will buy some.
pugi v to hinder, impede sth. D pugi mi tutsuŋŋaa ne. He is hindering my work.
puguloo n.pl grass on which rats lie on
pugulun n sheaf, set of sth. mupuguloo sheaf of millet
pūllí cf: bugumi, bumu, suomi . v to start, commence, begin Laa sspaŋ pulli sine la bbebeg. Start with the bottom of the basket first (when weaving it).
pullí cf: challe . v to mix, add, dilute Joy yon la pulli dsa la le. Add the broth to the soup.
culo n 1) gathering of people 2) a powerful juju 3) ring around the sun
-pumunŋ rt sfx enclosed, sth. without an opening dupumunŋ a walled-up room guopumunŋ one-piece kola (with no mark where it can be split)
púnŋi cf: dúori . v to play hide and seek, swim Hambilisi la dua taut púŋŋi lay n. The children went swimming yesterday.
puo n 1) pregnancy 2) bud
puopuo n hide-and-seek (sem. domains: 4.2.7 - Play, fun.)
puori v 1) to confess publicly, make known one's secret misdeed Baal la puoro ne. The man confessed openly. 2) bald Baal la nuyŋ puoro ne. The man is bald-headed.
pururun n confession
puosi v 1) to see through (a trick), discover (a secret) Suug ne puosi badere bbebeg. The guinea-fowl saw through the spider. 2) to play hide and seek Hambilisiŋ ka puosi ne. The children are playing hide and seek.
puso n fontanel (soft spot on the head of a baby)
pupoin n pot
pupomere n potter (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
pupu cf: moto . n motorcycle
Pupulipaa n windy month (roughly January) (sem. domains: 8.4.1.4 - Month.)
pupuluŋ n rubbish-heap
piri v 1) to untie Puri bevgi la. Untie the goat. 2) to skin Puri bevgi-la. Skin the goat. 3) to miss Mu yŋŋu bile puri. I hit out at the child but missed. U wiese puri. HeOwners grasped.
puri niiŋ
purun n 1) skin-bag 2) bark (of tree cf. daboro (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
-purun rt sfx 1) uncut skin 2) peel, husk or other waste part mupurun husk of millet
purutstra \( n \) tanner of leather

pus \( adv. \) smash! Pouponk tele yere pus. Smash! The pot fell down and broke.

pusi \( v \) 1) to be out of control Wu la mura puri ne. The matter is out of control. 2) to boil over Suono-la puri ne. The beans is boiling over.

puu \( v \) 1) to catch up with Vey luma mo puu. Go quickly and catch up with him. 2) to meet Mjaj puu Hayugo dia la? Will I meet Hayugo in her house? id. La gyu mo puu peloemoj. Let us go before it gets dark.

puwulo cf. gbérige . \( n \) 1) disabled or handicapped person (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2 - Person, 2.5.4 - Disabled.) 2) sick person (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.) 3) weakening (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person.)

pěa \( v \) 1) to rot, spoil, decay Nammua la peu ne. The meat is rotten. 2) to be spoilt (a child) Bile peu ne. The child is spoilt. id. U nyu peu. He is soft in the head, stupid.

pege \( v \) process of adding ingredients to vegetable leaves as food La daa pege yuere ars kקשeEMS ne. Yesterday we prepared black plum leaves with beans cakes.

pegume \( v \) to be weak, exhausted Mjaj ne bi waa an faasa tag mutunapa, yaj pegume. If you are not grown up yet and you work much you will weaken.

pegumegn \( n \) weevil (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

-pegen \( rt \) sfx weak gelipovem a weak cat nupovem a weak, sick person

pogesè \( v \) 1) to put little oil in food, to apply little pomade Ba yie ken nev la pegose suono la ne. They added very little oil to the beans. Nuvu-la bi yige, gyu ne tu la kaa peguse la nsaa. The pomade is not enough, that is why we applied little on our hands. 2) to be weak, not strong Bile pegosa ne. The child is not well grown.

pel \( v \) to get soft, soggy Ifjaj kuirimaa he luq le, ba jay pel. When you soak corn it will soften.

pěl \( v \) to be light, bright, white Taaj ha bi pola. It is not light yet.

pole \( v \) to get white, to make white, to shine Dye yee chase yegur v jay pole. If you wash your shirt it will get white. id. U pole v twaj. He is open hearted. id. Wu-la ha bi pola. The matter is not clear yet.

polemoen \( n \) 1) light, illumination, brightness 2) open cleared plot of land

pempea \( n \) flatulence, wind

pena \( n \) domestic animal (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

penen \( n \) hair, fur, bristle, feathers

-penen \( rt \) sfx hair, fur, bristle nyupenaa hair (of the head) bupenaa goat's fur (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

penj \( v \) 1) to absorb sth., swell U suy gaara ne v penj. She soaked gari and it absorbed water. 2) to be constipated Us banjura wuo mo, v penj ne. He cannot go to the toilet because he is constipated. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 3) to increase, be many Nsuy pura ne. The cows have increased.

pena \( n \) an insect, if animals eat it they will get blotted stomach (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

peņmaŋ \( n \) insect (sp.) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

peŋmenen \( n \) animal donated to in-laws as contribution to a funeral performance (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

peo \( v \) to thin out Peoje ma la ta. Thin out the millet.

peo \( v \) to move together Nua puola koko yobo dogegug. Many people were coming to the market together.

-puŋ \( rt \) sfx rotten thing, (form of puoa) namuŋpuoa rotten meat gerhpupu inferior cloth bihpupu spoilt child

peta \( n \) (Engl.) powder

peço \( v \) to swell, rise Ifjaj sebruyor borororo le, v jay povore. If you put yeast into the bread it will rise.

pe сы \( v \) to grow, be grown up, of age Mi jaj jaa haala pu mu bile, v poza ne. I will get a wife for my son, he is grown up now.

pico \( v \) tear (cloth etc.) Ba yoo dopa ne ba ken y geraj puvo. He fought with someone and they tore his cloth.

pere \( v \) to harvest fruit when not completely ripe Má were mungo la. Harvest or plug all the mangoes.

perge \( v \) to be plenty Nammu puorga ne Tumua le junaj. There is plenty of meat in Tumu today. id. La jay pergo dia. We are going to have a quarrel at home.

perse \( v \) to puff Sí mo perxo. Don’t puff at me.

pusey dagta \( n \) veterinarian doctor (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

pebiin \( n \) a bee like insect (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

pơeră \( mod \) v immediately Mt twize bile ne, v poora na baana. When I insulted the child he lost his temper immediately.

përë \( v \) 1) to scratch Booseuy duo ne, v puvore v yaraa. Mosquitoes bit him and he is scratching himself. 2) to criticise or insult severely Ba puore bile jompo. They insulted the boy. 3) to fry Mu poore namma ne. I am frying meat. 4) to prepare a delicious meal Mu che mu poore kodiliee ne a pm bala. I want to prepare a delicious meal for my husband.

pèse \( cf. \) kpon, ɲmere . \( v \) 1) to swell Mx neniyu puvuse mva ne. My finger is a little swollen. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.) 2) to blow U puvuse pelin he tii-la le dwo faele. He blew in the tea so that it would get cold. 3) to publicly declare a young woman pregnant for the first time. Ba puvse tolol-la ne. They have publicly declared the young lady pregnant.

pevse niin \( id \) to withdraw an oath or curse invoked on sb. U ɲmese ne ba gaa luq pv v puvse niin. He swore an oath and they gave him water for him to revoke it.
puvse, puvsa ... ta v phr 1) to spit out sth. firm U jay puvse mua ta. He will spit out the millet. 2) to remove by blowing U puvse mua la kloja ta ne. He blew the chaff of the millet away.

S

saa ptc then (emphasising a verb) U saa mua ne ba? Has he gone?
sàा v 1) to build U saa dua. He built a house. (sem. domains: 6.5.1 - Building.) 2) to cook TZ Uv saa kelvŋ ne. She is preparing TZ. (sem. domains: 5.2.1 - Food preparation.) 3) to carve U saa santoguŋ. He carved a hoehandle. (sem. domains: 6.1.6 - Made by hand.)
saabaase n a black fish-eating bird (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
saachɔŋʋŋ n hunter's 'human-headed' axe
saala n wood chips or shavings
saanj n axe (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)
-saara cf. meesin . rt sfx 1) mason dusaara mason, brick-layer (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) carver, maker tempensaara maker of the talking drum
sabogu n disaster, calamity Sabogu ne jvo. A calamity has befallen him.
safe n (Engl.) shovel (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)
saga n a grass harmful to crops (striga) (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
sagbeŋ n medicinal root (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)
sage v to hang sth. up Jog puri la sage. Hang the bag up.
sagrbalala n a plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
samasama n (Twi) sanitary Inspector (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
samporɔ cf. ybук . n a toad (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian.)
sampoa n (Twi) threepence (two and a half pesewas) (sem. domains: 6.8.6 - Money.)
sanu n (Twi) scale, weighing machine (sem. domains: 8.2.9 - Weigh.)
sañ v (Eng.) to prosecute, take to court Mt nyimma nyemo baal ne, ba samu. My father beat up sb. and was prosecuted. (sem. domains: 4.7 - Law.)
sañkara 1) rt destructive person nhuwohibañ sañkara dangerous and destructive person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) n worm found in cola nuts (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)
sañkparimbiŋ n bullet (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)

saŋkperen n skin disease (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
sarika n (Hs.) prison, alms (sem. domains: 4.7.7.3 - Imprison.)
sariba n court case (sem. domains: 4.7.4 - Court of law.)
saribibi n magistrate (sem. domains: 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel.)
sawara n (Hs.) discussion (sem. domains: 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject.)
see cf. (Hs.) unless, except, only, until (in greetings) See chie. See you tomorrow.
sekeliŋ n millet or corn stalk (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
senke tuna n selfish, deceitful person (also sngtuŋ tuna) (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
senkeŋ n edge (also stŋkpery)
sèbe n talisman, string necklace with leather locket (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
sèbe v to write (Hs) Sebe teniŋ pum. Write a letter for me.
sèbec adj insipid Dstu la ñaa sèbec ne. The soup is tasteless. (sem. domains: 2.3.3 - Taste.)
sèbuse v 1) to loose taste, be insipid Dstu la sèbuse ne. The soup has lost taste. (sem. domains: 2.3.3 - Taste.) 2) to keep from falling Ba sèbuse baal la kaa mu dia. They supported the man so that he could get to the house.
sèbusuŋ geruŋ n war-gown (born by warriors for magical protection) (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
sègbeŋ n a door fan made with stalks
scheye n sour-water, saltpetre (made from burnt stalks) (sem. domains: 5.2.3.3 - Spice.)
set v 1) to believe, agree, approve, accept, consent Dn ñ ne seye ml jay puy kuy. If you agree with me I will give you sth. 2) to respond, answer, acknowledge Baal-la yre bile, v set. The man called the child and he answered. 3) to confess, admit U seye ar v cheye ne. He confessed that he had done wrong.
selumba n gold mine
selme n gold (sem. domains: 1.2.2.4 - Mineral.)
selufuruŋ n dross, impurities in gold (sem. domains: 1.2.2.4 - Mineral.)
sembiŋ cf. semperibiŋ. n side (of human body) (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

sene, n 1) side (of human body) Ba joy timiŋ tɔɔ Yesu sene le ne. They pierced the side of Jesus with a javelin. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) pneumonia Mɩ sɛŋu mɩ wu. I am having pneumonia. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

seme, post pos beside U hɔŋ mɩ sene. He sat beside me.

sempeŋ n one half, side of sth., share

semperibiŋ cf. sembiŋ. n rib (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

sempu adv. 1) to move sideways Mɩ da a mɩ da mɩ cheŋ damuy a mura mɩ sempu. On my way home yesterday I came across a snake and moved sideways. 2) in secret (in order to escape) Bile cheŋ v dondomo a muraa vɛŋ sempu ne. The child saw his enemy and went back secretly.

sene mod v really, truly U sene sʋʋ ne. He really died.

sense v 1) to attempt Mɗ leŋ dl la sene naachigi la. Let us attempt to attack the lion. 1.1) v I j sense ne. You attempted

sensua n chronic bronchitis (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)

senteruŋ n carelessness

sentugolo n pneumonia (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

seŋ v to do sth intentionally Sli seŋ aŋ ʋʋ sɛ ʋʋ la sɩ bi ɔŋŋ. Do not intentionally do what is wrong.

senkere n edge (also senkerin)

senkpence n scabies (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

sɛ́ɛrɛ v re-plant, re-sow Ma mʋ sɛré kuɔrɪmɩ la. Go and re-plant the maize.

sibin n hartebeest

sìeri v to tease, to make fun of He made a mistake and people are teasing him.

sige sige adj uncertain, unclear Sli sige sige ʋʋ sɛ ʋʋ la sɩ sɩ bʋl. Don't be uncertain about what you are saying.

sigi sigi adv. 1) silent, motionless Lu la puŋ sidi sidi ne. The water is clear and silent. 2) still, unconscious Ba ɣmoubʋ ne v puŋ sidi sidi. They beat him so much that he became unconscious.

sigili v to be calm Leriŋ sigile ne. The place is calm now. (sem. domains: 1.1.3 - Weather.)

síira n hartebeest

sile n (Engl.) shilling (10 pesewas, cf. bui) (sem. domains: 6.8.6 - Money.)

simbeŋ n fresh bambara bean

sime n basket (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

siminti n (Engl.) cement

sinsene n a drum (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)

sinsige cf. dindigilīŋ. n 1) hiccup (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) kind of weed (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

sinsinning n carelessness, negligence

sinsuŋ n kind of bean (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)

sinsuara n basket weaver (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

síŋ v to be bereaved, become an orphan I j nyimma sʋʋbʋŋ ʋʋ j ąŋ sǐŋ. If your father dies you will be an orphan.

siri adj ready, prepared U ʋʋ sɛ ʋʋ sɛ jiŋ ne dʋʋ che tʋuŋʋʋa. He is available for employment.

siyeuŋ cf. fου, kurum, som, surum . adj very quiet Jaŋ kala ʋʋ sɛ ʋʋ sɛ yɛŋʋʋ ne. The whole village is very quiet.

sí tʋci who, whose, that, used to mark a relative clause. Joŋ kɔ la sɩ chye pʋum. Give me the thing that is spoiled.

si tʋci do not! (used for neg. command) Si daa mʋ. Do not go home. Po dʋʋ sɩ kɔ. Make sure he does not come.

si (only used in past form) v to say U si ʋʋ yʋmʋŋʋʋ dʋʋ ʋʋ jisĩŋ ne. He said the monkeys had eaten his groundnut.

sia n 1) knife (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.) 2) chronic bronchitis

sua dagsta

stada n witness (sem. domains: 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify.)

sibereŋ n local yeast (dried pito-foam)

sibɔɔro n pito-brewer (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

sirru cf. guol, sol. v 1) to slip U sɛռa tel ne. He slipped and fell. 2) to be slippery Lee-la keŋ vʋgʋŋʋŋ ne, vu sɛrɛ ne. The place is muddy and slippery.

susu n decorative belt (sem. domains: 8.3.8 - Decorated.)

sufaŋ cf. buŋŋu suŋuŋ, suŋuŋ. n local beer brewed from guinea corn
situ v to play, enjoy. O gmoo chumug ne v bi sia. He incurred a lot of debt. O kemme su ne. He played with me.

subiŋ n eyeball (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body, 2.1.1 - Head.)

subiriŋ n dizziness

subulẹŋ n cataract on eye (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

sudisaŋ n dusk

suduoŋ cf: deγingne . n 1) disrespect Bile ken suduoŋ. The child is disrespectful. 2) rude

suduotuŋ n arrogant person, proud person

suffag n seriousness (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

sufelaa n gentleness (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

sugbanọŋ n eye socket (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body, 2.1.1 - Head.)

sujusua n disrespectful (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

sukara n sickle (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)

sukunkomuj n eyebrow (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body, 2.1.1 - Head.)

suluŋ cf: supeŋ . n sheath for knife (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)

sulurog n eye gunk or eye mucus (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)

sumun n an edible root (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

sunuaara n seer

suntuŋa n stinging person, greedy person

sunatuŋ n stinging person

sunuj n 1) eye O sīa ba rumu. His eyes are bulky. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) button Kẹ n geru sāa he. Button your shirt. (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.) 3) face Daa luγ sījuŋ sāa. Fetch water and wash your face. O keŋ mu sūŋ pā. He ‘stole’ my share. id. O lu sīju ley. He is good-looking. id. O ne su sīa. I like it very much. id. O ne sūrī sīa. He made me wise. id. O sīa suro. He is wise, experienced. id. O sīa pollo. He is wise, experienced. id. O sīa bīre ne. He is puzzled, sad. id. O sīa fiela. He is even-tempered, gentle. id. O sīa kala cheye ne. He is very sad, upset. id. O sīa luμa. He is curious, inquisitive. O luse wulu-la sāa. He explained the matter.

sunyŋ post pos sth. which is full nyuŋyolala sūŋ a full cup gbọŋa

suyun sāa a full bowl

suyun tuŋa n miser (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

supeŋ cf: sulaŋ . n sheath for knife

supolluŋ cf: wejuŋu . n 1) wisdom, prudence, intelligence, civilization (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.) 2) craftsmanship, deceit, shrewdness

supoluŋ n vein on eye (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

supuruŋ n eyelid (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

supunen n eyelash (sem. domains: 2.1.1.1 - Eye.)

superoa/suaperu cf: tampulẹ . temp early morning, dawn Mi jay sii supeoro a mu bọga. I will get up early in the morning and go to farm. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)

sure v 1) be careful of (sth or sb) Suseure baal la. Be careful of that man 2) to tie firmly Yọọ kulaŋ ḍi ba sure. Tie the things firmly.

sutaartuŋ n quarrel (sem. domains: 4.8.2 - Fight.)

suliba n saucepan

sulikupere n dry mark of tears under the eye (sem. domains: 2.1.1.1 - Eye.)

-sunun rt sfx sweet, pleasant (form of -sun) kodiismsun sweet, delicious food

sunuf n cist (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

sunuf cf: beren sunuf, supeŋ . n alcoholic drink (sem. domains: 5.2.2.7 - Drink.)

sunin tuŋa n careless person

sunyŋ v 1) to soak sth. O jay suŋ gẹnnę. She will soak the clothes. 2) to be reconciled Ba fa yuo ḍẹyọ ne aŋ bọra suŋ. They fought with each other but are reconciled now. id. O kausu sīa. He is right. id. O kuaa bi suŋ. He is wrong. 3) to be sweet, delicious, Kodilę-la sīa. The food is delicious. 4) pleasant, nice Nẹwụs-la ọsọra sīa. The pomade has a pleasant smell.

suguŋtuŋa n selfish, deceitful person, a cheat (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

suguna n bosom friend, sweetheart Mi suffuna yege. I have many bosom friends. (sem. domains: 4.1.1 - Friend.)

sapa n card-game (sem. domains: 4.2.6.1 - Game.)

sapaalaara n leader

sapaana n spanner

sparaŋ cf: faaŋa, lege . post pos in front O ne chung du la sapaŋ. He is standing in front of the house.

susele temp now Sisele ne ọ fi bol wu. You have now said something meaningful.

susuruŋ n joke

sitage n pot for keeping pito

suta n (Engl.) store, shop (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)

swaaka n Vernonia amygdalina

sobakulo n multimammate rat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)

soiŋ n Nile rat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)
sol cf: gâlala, sîbâ . v to be slimy Kapala ne solo, v cheye ne.
The fufu is slimy, it is spoilt.

solun n 1) slimy thing, slime 2) slimy soup to help in childbirth

3) plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

sontonun n axe- or hoe-handle (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)

sonyun n rat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Rodent.)

songon n hawk (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

songon yisun n a herb (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

sooja cf: laalyuورو . n (Engl.) soldier

sori cf: chuge v to take sb. down U sori gennun kalaara nyuŋ.
He took down the clothes from the bamboo stick.

soro n broken pot (used as a pot-stand)

sbine n thorn tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

sâñaj n kind of thorn tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

sângâ adv. 1) slowly, Be¢ ne tu ñ vuyuy ñu sângâ? Why are you walking so slowly? (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
2) loose, loosely U vâ chuga-la sângâ ne. He tied the luggage loosely.

sâgle v to tell (a story) U dia sâgle sùnsâgleŋ. He told a story yesterday

sâgose loosen

sâjaamun n a thorn tree, acacia (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

sâlo n fish trap (sem. domains: 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment.)

som cf: fêu, kurum, siyeu, surum . adv. quiet, peacefully;
quietly, peacefully Høŋ som! Sit quietly! (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

sâms rt sfox quiet nusom a quiet person bîsom a quiet child (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

som som adv. slowly, gently Fêla vey som som. Walk slowly and carefully. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

sîmbeere n maker of the sìŋfo

sâmneun n procupine (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

sionsâŋkpetta n fiaulpeuri, parasite (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

søñ v wash, wipe (hands, feet or face) Søñ nsaaŋ! Wash your hands!

søŋmere n a thorny plant which creeps on the ground (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

søŋpo n cradle for carrying wood on the head (sem. domains: 6.7.3 - Carrying tool.)

søôn saw (Eng.)

søsø n 1) thorn, gen.term (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)
2) tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
3) a herb (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

spûla n thorny tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

sůruŋ n a frog (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian.)

su v 1) to fill, be full Tjàa luŋ su bòjìy la. Fill the bucket with water.
2) to soil U bëse luŋ su ñu tìneeŋ kala. He soiled the floor with water. Chaluu ne su ñ gërûŋ. Blood stained your dress.

sugi cf: gûre . v 1) to block, close up Joŋ tiebée s goo to tokoɾo la. Block up the window.
2) to be bushy, luxuriant U tìŋŋã kala ne sgo. He has a bushy beard.

sugili v to put on top of each other Joŋ puypoye la sugili daŋ lo le.
Put the pots on top of each other.

summi v to be poor Da mòribiee tuo ñ ña summi. If you have no money you are poor. (sem. domains: 8.1.7.2 - Lack.)

summu n a poor person, pauper

sumpurun n husk of dawa-dawa fruit

sumunun n 1) yellow powder of the dawa-dawa pod (sem. domains: 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit.)
2) yellow

sunnuŋ n poverty (sem. domains: 8.1.7.2 - Lack.)

suoli v to perspire, sweat Na la sì høŋ dàa la le a susulûŋ ñu. See how we are sitting in the house and are sweating. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

suoluŋ n 1) perspiration, sweat U suoluŋ ne ñu. He got this by the sweat of his brow. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
2) toil

suombrurnun n tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

suomi cf: buguni, bumo, půlî . v to start, begin Bûra suomi.
Continue/restart.

suomo n shea tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

suomun n beginning

suondiébbie n a sunbird (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

suondinmulo n plant [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

suonuŋ n a bean (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)

suonggulumun n boiled cake of pounded beans (sem. domains: 5.2.3.1.1 - Food from seeds.)

suori n Humenccardia acida (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

suosí v to drain completely Leŋ dì lu la kala suosí. Let the water drain out completely.

suosuo n fiber sponge (sem. domains: 5.6.2 - Bathe.)

suri v to open Keŋ boij sori. Open the door.

surum cf: fêu, kurum, siyeu, som . adv. Be¢ ne tu lee la kala kala suurum ñu? Why is the whole place so quiet?

susu n contribution (Twi) Mé ñaa susu. Make a contribution.

susun n medicine made from leaves (sem. domains: 2.5.7.2 - Medicine.)

susuro/u/susuro n a traitor, betrayer

susuroŋ n betrayals susuroŋ betray sb.
**suuhalŋ** *n* guinea-fowl egg (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

- **suuluŋ** *rt* sx full *pupoi suuluŋ* a full pot

**suuŋ** *n* guinea-fowl (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

**suupugo** *n* nest of a guinea-fowl (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

**su** *v* 1) to rust *lj joŋ saa a he luŋ twŋ, v jaŋ su*. If you put a knife into water it will get rusty. (sem. domains: 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust.) 2) to put poison onto sth. *Baal-la su v saa-la ne*. The man put poison on his knife.

**sua** *v* to lace, to embroider *U sua geruŋ bangaa*. He embroidered the neck of the dress.

**sege** *v* to propose marriage (to approach a girl for the first time) *Mt maala jaŋ sege haala*. My older brother will propose to a girl.

**sugeloŋ** *n* dawa-dawa tree or fruit (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

**sol** *cf.* *puse*. *v* 1) to beg for *U sol kaa*. He begged for things. (sem. domains: 6.8.3.4 - Beg.) 2) to appeal to sb., to ask for, beseech *Mt jaŋ sol sarye-dire dov lenj wu-la*. I will appeal to the magistrate to set the case aside.

**sulla/sollu** *n* beggar (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

**sulŋ** *n* 1) a shrub (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.) 2) blacksmith's hammer (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)

**sensgelvuyuŋ** *n* songs incorporated in stories

**sensgeləŋ** *n* story (sem. domains: 3.5.4.3 - Riddle.)

**senson̄** *n* tamarind tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

**sbot̄** *n* smell, odour (sem. domains: 2.3.4 - Smell.)

**sbot̄e** *v* 1) to smell, sniff *U nu sspirit namma*. He is smelling the meat. (sem. domains: 2.3.4 - Smell.) 2) stink *Nammatej ka savori*. Rotten meat stinks a lot.

**sveŋ** *n* embroidery, needlework

- **svreŋ** *rt* sx strong-smelling (pleasant or unpleasant) *kuvveŋ* sth which smells *nammatej savori* stinking meat

**seve/svese** *cf.* *bege*. *v* to move, get out of the way

*Seueva/sveva mu kna ba su goa ɲu*. Move out of the way so that I can see them dance.

**sve** *v* 1) to die, expire *La jaŋ le ne haala dia sve*. At our village a woman died yesterday. 2) to be paralysed *Batɔŋ nɩsɩŋ səva ne*. Batong's arm is paralysed. 3) to lose (in a game, cf. tel) *id. U dia yuo kpeŋ sve*. He lost at cards yesterday.

**sveŋe nhuguŋ** *n* burial-place, cemetery

**sveŋ** *n* 1) corpse 2) death (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

**sveŋ daga** *n* coffin
ta, cf. leŋ. v 1) to cut, chop, hack *ken hangsbel la mo ta. Go and chop the bone. 2) to dismiss, release *ba ta dansarka ne. They released the prisoner. 3) to throw away *ken nosoro lo mo ta. Throw the rubbish away. 4) to introduce (a song) id. *u ta yulug. He introduced a song. 5) to divide, share out id. *u ta peniy. He divided his farm into parts (for each person). 6) to reap *u ta maa. He harvested millet. 7) to create id. *wu ta duua. God created the world. 8) to lower, let *ken chaag la miluma ta v jil. Turn the lamp higher (allow to rise). 9) to be wrong id. *kuu ta ne. He is wrong.

ta, mod v only *la ta yere ṅ yere ne. We only mentioned your name (we did not call you).

ta chal, cf. ti paa. id. to run very fast *ba kiri baal la v ta chal. They chased the man and he ran very fast.

ta jia id feel free, be at ease, to feel at ease, to feel free *ta jia wu la le. Feel free about the matter.

ta luŋ id 1) pour libation *ma mo ta luŋ pu naabalumaba. Go and pour libation to the ancestors. (sem. domains: 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand.) 2) to urinate *mu che ma la luŋ ne. I want to urinate.

ta niŋ

taa v 1) to sharpen (a knife) *u taa v sua. He sharpened his knife. 2) to smear *u paa nveŋ taa v naawulug. She smeared oil on her sore.

taaboŋ n tree [sp.]. (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
taage v to grow old, weak *baal la taaga ne lele. The man is now weak. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2.5.4 - Disabled.)
-taala cf. talala. rt sfx flat, level; flat stone *Tinteeataala. flat land.
taal v cf. leefi. n (Hs.) fault (sem. domains: 4.7.6.3 - Fault.)
taalŋ n cloud
taare v to plaster, smear *u jog tarŋg taara to boa. He plastered the hole in the wall.

taa merŋ id to be worse [to become] *fo lo wukala jin, *Bening wuŋ taare merŋ. Fuo doesn’t know anything, and Benin is worse.

taasa n wide metal bowl *Balu yaraa wa, *Bugu wu taare merŋ. Balu is lazy, and Bugu is worse.

taase v to join *jog ymesŋ balaa a taase dipo le. Take the two ropes and join them. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
taasgbaŋa n metallic bowl

T t

taatŋ cf. diatolo. n mouse (cf. diatolo) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent.)
tawe cf. yuosunj. n fight, tumult (sem. domains: 4.8.3 - War.)
tabalŋ n town, big town
tabie n village (sem. domains: 4.6.7.4 - Community.)
tasŋ n stone
tabuulŋ n fireplace of three stones or of three pots. (sem. domains: 5.5.7 - Fireplace.)
tawoŋ n mud fireplace, oven (sem. domains: 5.5.7 - Fireplace.)
taduna n retarded child (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2.5.4 - Disabled.)
tafaaŋ cf. lumbaŋa. n dry season (cf. lumbaŋa) (sem. domains: 8.4.1.5 - Season.)
tagana n small pot for keeping pito (sem. domains: 1.3 - Water.)
tagataγa n ostrich (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
tage v to dip one's finger into sth. to taste or apply to one's body *Tage dusu la dìi na. Taste the soup to check it.
tagse v to be spotted (form of lagstse) *Mt geri la tagṣa ne. My dress is many-coloured. (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum.)
tahu n antelope (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
tajia v feel free *Tajia si fawelung fa. Feel free do not be afraid.
takarda n (Hs.) sheet of paper (sem. domains: 3.5.7.2 - Written material.)
takparaŋ n midnight
tala n a group of horn-players
Talaata n Tuesday (form of Atalaata) (sem. domains: 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week.)
talala cf. -taala. adj level, flat *Lee la paa talala ne. The place is flat.
talaŋa n chin (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
tambire n day time is over
	tambŋ n without teeth, toothless (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
tambbeŋ id east
tampela cf. supveeraa/staape. n daybreak, dawn, the next day v *taŋ si pula the next day (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
-tamu cf. -wogo. rt sfx different *ntażu different person gerntu change of clothes (sem. domains: 8.3.5.2.3 - Different.)
teliiŋ n baobab tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
telli v to put sth. upright against sth. Jog daa la telli jeeg le. Lean the wood against the wall.
tembiŋ cf: gene . n 1) belt Tembiŋ ne v kaa v oo v tuŋa. He is wearing a belt 2) chapter Tey-la keŋ tembii banaŋ ne. The book has five chapters. 3) thong Tembii ne ba kaa po gugon. Thongs are used to make drum.
tendiŋ n pestle (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)
tenijŋ n 1) skin, leather, hide (already cut, cf. puruŋ) 2) paper, letter, post-card, book 3) note, banknote 4) funeral collection (of a man)
tenjuna cf: kerichi . n literate person, clerk (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
tenkaammonsŋ n exercise book
tenkarumŋ n primer, syllabus, reading book
terike adv. vertical Jogo daa la pe terike. Peg the stick vertically. (sem. domains: 7.1.1 - Stand.)
terikí v to be stiff Suv la terike ne. The dead body is stiff. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
tefläŋ n royal antelope (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
tegger/tesse 1) temp near (time) recently Haalaa bala ne duo deey tegee /tsees se. Two women have recently died. (sem. domains: 8.4 - Time.) 2) adv. near (a place) Mo chug tesse, si dibolii mu. Stand around, don’t go far.
tempembele n a talking drum (small one on the left) (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)
tempenne n talking drum (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)
tempennuŋ n a talking drum (big one on the right) (sem. domains: 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)
tempenyulųŋ n dance to the talking drum (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)
tempenyuruŋ n drum-name (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)
tej cf: wuttu . n truth
tere v 1) to be stubborn, troublesome Bile tere, v pɔ di v naŋ sl tntumu tuŋ ne. The child is troublesome and does not let his mother do any work. 2) to be wicked, cruel. Kerichi-la tere, uv davgse hambisiŋ. The teacher is cruel to the children.
terebol n telephone, mobile phone (sem. domains: 3.5.9.2 - Telephone.)
tese adj 1) incapable U tese dooluŋ le. He has no strength. 2) weak
tete cf: kuri kuri, lagu lagu, lagu lagi . adv. quickly, frequently, often Do mʊ v nandɔŋ dəa tete ne. He often goes to his friend's house.
tiebiŋ cf: tongolumuŋ. mud block, brick.

tiebipeesre n brick moulder.

tiesi v to hatch out. The chick has hatched out.

(tie)timeen adj/adv very dark. The place is very dark.

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

white

whi
tuna n 1) owner, master Tinteetuna Land owner. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) person responsible for, concerned with Kebe ne tana si maga v bol wu-la pi niaa. Who is the person responsible for telling people the message? 3) (pl.) inhabitants of Tafias tuppaa. People from Tafiasi.
tunaagre/L.tunaagrsiŋ n tangled or matted roots (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)
tunanulo n root of a tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)
tunanapolis n root of tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)
tunenų n fruit (of tree [sp.]) (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Trec.)
tupei n red ants which live in the mango tree

tuta n canary bird (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
tutu n fire-finch [bird] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
tumbogulo n nakedness (sem. domains: 5.3.8 - Naked.)
tindaara cf: nanzew n messenger (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
tindaarų n message (sem. domains: 3.5 - Communication.)
tintelė n dance for women (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)
tintuŋ n work (sem. domains: 6.1 - Work.)
tintuna n worker (sem. domains: 6.1.1 - Worker.)
tintunų įsėjo n co-worker (sem. domains: 6.1.1 - Worker.)
tintuniniųhun n master, boss (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
tuža 1) to send on errand U tuž niaa bala ne ba kə mų teęj. He sent two people to me. 2) to work Uv tuž fola tunagrapaa ne. He is an employee of government. (sem. domains: 6.1 - Work.) 3) to be the same La genn-la tuž įsėjo ne. Our clothes are alike. id. M tə bə kaa tuž. I have no regard for you. id. U bə v nymma kaa tuž. He does not obey his father.
tuža 2) to threaten (weather) Duonųŋ ka tuž ne. It is threatening to rain.
tuža n 1) waist Mt tuža nu wu. My waist is paining (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) menstrual period U he tuža ne. She is in her menstrual period.
tugene n waist band
tugirin n waist talisman

trata n tractor (sem. domains: 6.7.9 - Machine.)

trige v to flirt, people of different sex talking together in a bad way Haal la aru v hula trige ne. The woman and her lover were flirting. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
tse 1) to rub Lzego nuv la tse. Scoop up some oil and rub it in. 2) to itch Mt yaraa tse ne. My body is itching. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
ttatafelaa temp early hours of the morning Ttatafelaa ne la dəa kə. We came early hours of yesterday’s morning. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
ttatafelaa jembiŋ n late-night funeral dance (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)
ttanaŋ n night (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2.1 - Night.)
ttatasise n midnight (sem. domains: 8.4.1.2.1 - Night.)
ttatasaa n night-blindness (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
tterį n evil deeds (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
tta 1) post pos same id. U keŋ v tuta. He prepared himself, pulled himself together. id. U na v tuta. He is proud. U jog v tuta yalle. He gave himself up, he betrayed himself. 2) n oneself Baal-la tuta ne. It is the same man.
ttatarų n numbness (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)

to v 1) to follow To v harųŋ. Follow after him. U to ma niųj. He obeyed me. He expressed his opinion, complaint. id. U to duniirē bībek. He went from house to house. (sem. domains: 4.5.4 - Follow, be a disciple.) 2) to bleed U musųŋ nu to. His nose is bleeding. 3) to narrate To nu wu la si vene. Narrate how the matter happened. (sem. domains: 3.5 - Communication.)

to tuuri v phr trace To tuuri foto la. Trace the picture. (sem. domains: 3.5.7.1 - Write.)
togi v 1) buy little Mt jaŋ mų togi yųsųŋ mųa. I will go and buy a little salt. 2) to break (egg or eye) Togi suuhal la di la hala. Break/cut open the egg so that we will fry it.
togili v to squat down Di tũ ne bə kpasa na di tũ tũų həŋ, tũ jaŋ wu togili. If there is no chair to sit on, you can squat down. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
togo n big smock with sleeves (sem. domains: 5.3.4 - Clothes for special occasions.)
tohemų n arrow (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
tokobiiŋ n sword (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
tokoro n (Hs.) window (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)
tolitoli n turkey also kolikol (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
tolo n 1) daughter (sem. domains: 2 - Person.) 2) girl (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
toloridire n elegant lady (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
tonsi v to play a flourish (xylophone) Uv tonsi jensųŋ ne. He is playing a flourish on the xylophone. (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)
toŋ n bow (weapon) (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
tongolumųn cf: tiebiŋ n 1) mud block, brick (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.) 2) a piece of earth
tonguluŋ n cudgel, curved stick (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
toŋkomuŋ | n | groin (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
toons | n | pig (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
toori dapa | n | companion (sem. domains: 4.1.1 - Friend.)
tori | cf. batori | num three (when counting, cf. batori) (sem. domains: 8.1.1.7 - Number series.)
torimuŋ | num | third (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number of times.)
torisì | cf. wanse | v | to pour some out from Torisi suny moa pume. Pour me out a little pito. (sem. domains: 1.2.3.1 - Liquid.)
toroko | n | push-cart, donkey cart (sem. domains: 6.7.9 - Machine.)
torun | n | portion, part, share (sem. domains: 4.3.4.5 - Share with.)
tog | v 1) | to close, shut sth. Má ken boiyi to. Shut the door. (sem. domains: 7.3.7 - Cover.) 2) to cover, shade oneself from Ken genyi to nyuŋ di wa siŋ kpo. Shade your head with a cloth, so that the sun does not burn you. 3) to rain Duonun to ne jinup. It is raining heavily today. (sem. domains: 1.1.3.3 - Rain.)
to | v | to toe.
to | v 1) | to be shallow Tagen gaag tagu ne. The mortar is shallow. (sem. domains: 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow.)
tog to | sfx | shallow hole id. U ton tago ne. He is shallow-minded.
togume | v | to ignore sb., not pay attention to sb. U bi baal la tagomen. He ignored the man. (sem. domains: 3.1.2.3 - Attention.)
toge | n | mortar, pounding-pot (sem. domains: 5.2 - Plant.)
tokfa | n | (Twi) sixpence (formerly 5 pesewas) (sem. domains: 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units.)
tolo | tolo | cf. felele, polo pola | adj | tepid, lukewarm Lu la gaag tolo tolo ne. The water is tepid. (sem. domains: 8.3.4.1 - Cold.)
tono | n | a certain tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
tonuŋ | n | beard (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) idol, fetish
toŋs | cf. lere | .v 1) | to argue Ba tonse ba kuorii la waa. They argued about the chieffaincy. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject.) 2) to toss, cast lots Ba tonse Yusu gerennyi waa. They cast lots for Jesus clothes.
tonkuroma | n | whiskers (beard and side-whiskers, cf. tonuŋ) (sem. domains: 2.1.1 - Head.)
tos | excl | all right, I agree Tos, mu jan ko. All right, I will come. (sem. domains: 9.2 - Part of speech.)
tos | v 1) | to stab Mu jan to bal la ars su. I am going to stab the man with a knife. (sem. domains: 2.5.3 - Injure.) 2) to inject Ba daa xome ne asiibiti le. They gave me an injection at the hospital yesterday. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 3) to plant (used for garden eggs, calabash and melon-seed plant) Mu jan to o gberumee. I will plant garden eggs. (sem. domains: 6.2.3 - Plant a field.)
tonkomuŋ | n | chewed tobacco
toa | adj | worthless thing or person, useless thing or person Kola nyaa eyedo ne. The thing is useless. U nyaa miyu ne. He is a useless person.
toapiame | n | tobacco leaves (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
tore | v 1) | to be quiet, shut up Tore nyiŋ. Be quiet. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.) 2) to harvest (groundnuts, cf. joon, any fruit) U jay tore jisiee. He will harvest groundnuts. (sem. domains: 6.2.5 - Harvest.)
tose | v | to sprout leaves, to get buds Taa la to soo ne. The tree has got new leaves. (sem. domains: 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger.)
tu | crush, pound Mu jay tu chevonaa a tuj ngiŋ. I will crush sheanuts and extract oil.
tugi | v | to pound (in a mortar) Má laa mīriŋ mu tugi. Get the rice and go and pound it. (sem. domains: 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand.)
tulli | v | to confuse some one Bile ka tulli mu ne. The child is making me confused.
tulo | cf. yala | adv | inside-out, upside-down, back to front Mtu daa ko ny daa ma puna, donsunj yai tulluŋ. I came to your house yesterday when you were sleeping. Some heads were up others were down.
tuluntuulo | n | hombill (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
tuo | loc | to be absent, not there, be away U bala tuo v jay le. Her husband is not in the village.
tuob | 

tuob | id | to be dumbfounded, speechless U na waas a tuo chuŋ. He saw things and was dumbfounded.
tuoni | v | to rush over something Hambisīn tuoni kodiilee. The children rushed over the food.
tuosi | v | to walk fast U fasia tutuosi. He is walking very fast. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.1 - Walk.)
turo turo | adj | very grubby, dirt spattered U be fudjo; tu ne tu v yaraa kala nyaa turo turo. He has not had a bath so he is dirty all over.
tutoginambuí | n | fruit of the fig tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
tutoginambuí | n | fruit of the fig tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
tutub | n | fig tree (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
tuturun | cf. wurun | .n | cold, catarrh (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
tuuv | v | to go down, get down Ku tuu tu la nyuŋ. Get down from the tree. Má tuu kpirími. Kneel down.
tuuri cf: ƞmense . v 1) to mark, to draw id. Tuuri wu la bil.
Mark my words. (sem. domains: 3.5.7.1 - Write.) 2) to write
Kohe ne tuuri jee la le? Who has been scribbling on the wall?
M tuuri teniŋ a pa mu nyamna. I wrote a letter to my father.
Tuurie n Overseas, Europe, America (sem. domains: 4.6.7.1 - Country.)
tuuro tuuro adj to be striped U geri-la tuuro tuuro ne. His cloth
is striped. (sem. domains: 8.3.3.3 - Color.)
tuuta n flag
tuutuu cf: jagimuło, jantura . n prostitute (sem. domains:
2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality.)
to v to spit U to nanteŋ. He spat out saliva. (sem. domains:
2.2 - Body functions.)
tega v 1) to twist, sprain M tele, mu naaŋ tega. I fell and sprained
my ankle. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.) 2) choke
Lug tegeme ne. The water choked me.
tegi tegi cf: tegi tegi . adj/adv straight, upright (also tegi-tegi)
Tua-la chuŋ tegi tegi ne. The tree is straight. (sem. domains:
8.3.1.3 - Straight.)
tul v to be shiny Beenanulę ka tul ne. A mirror is shiny. (sem.
domains: 8.3.3.4 - Shiny.)
tulali n perfume
tuntansu n argument (sem. domains: 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a
subject.)
tuŋ n times (multiplication, cf. naanstu) Tug bëgnne neŋ ŋ me?
How many times did you go? (sem. domains: 8.1.1.3 - Number
of times.)
tungge v to wiggle Bile tunga ne. The child wiggled. (sem.
domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
tuqelala n graciousness
tuqelaluy n ambition (sem. domains: 6.1.2.3.6 - Ambitious.)
tuqeluna n thoughts (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
tuqelene 1) sadness, sorrow (sem. domains: 3.4.2.1 - Sad.)
1.1 2) anguish
tuqelunuŋ cf: bouduŋ, nyuduŋ . n hard-hearted,
unsympathetic, pitiless, merciless (sem. domains: 8.3.6.2 -
Hard, firm.)
tuqeltu n peace (sem. domains: 4.8.4 - Peace.)
tuqerere n chicken-pox (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 -
Disease.)
tuqeroo u 3) evil intention (sem. domains: 3.2.5.6 - Attitude.)
tuquey n bitterness (sem. domains: 3.2.5.6 - Attitude.)
tuqee n wickedness (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
tuqetuna n wicked person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
tuo n dyserent (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.2 - Disease.)
tuole v 1) to treat with preservative Mu che mu tuole mu suyo-
doho ne. I am going to treat my seed-beans with preservatives
(for next year). Teole ma-la di pogumma sili. Treat the millet
so that the weevils do not eat it. (sem. domains: 6.2.6.4 - Store
the harvest.) 2) to burn out Nyiŋ la tuula ne. The fire has burnt
out.
tuloŋuny n greed (sem. domains: 3.2.5.6 - Attitude.)
tuloŋ n genet, bush cat (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)
tuleuŋ n cartridge belt worn by hunters, armor (sem. domains:
4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.)
tuŋ kua n inner parts, internal organs (sem. domains: 2.1.8 -
Internal organs.)
tuqaŋ n righteousness, goodness (sem. domains: 4.3.1 - Good,
moral.)
tuqapeltuŋa n good/righteous person Baal-la yaa tcopol tuna ne.
The man is a righteous man (sem. domains: 4.3.1 - Good,
moral.)
tuore cf: kiri . v to run after, pursue Vaha tuora to chuomo harruŋ.
The dog chased the rabbit. (sem. domains: 7.2.6 - Pursue.)
tuorecf: paa tuorey . n ash (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.)
tuqe v to vomit Mu che mu tuqe ne. I feel like vomiting. (sem.
domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2.2 - Body functions.)
tuqe v 1) to pick, pick up one by one, Teose tabaa pume. Pick
some stones for me. (sem. domains: 3.3.1.2 - Choose.) 2) choose
Mt faj tuçe m genny döndepa. I am going to take
only my clothes. (sem. domains: 3.3.1.2 - Choose.)
tuqese v harvest (sem. domains: 6.2.5 - Harvest.)
tuqesey adj hard-hearted
tuqereyuŋ n happiness, joy (sem. domains: 3.4.1.2 - Happy.)
tuquwuŋ n sympathy, compassion (sem. domains: 4.3.1 - Good,
moral.)
turewe n trowel (Eng.)
tutubaaŋ n 1) spine, backbone (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
2) centre 3) in the middle
tu v 1) to put inside Joŋ daarg tuv bea la le. Put a stick inside the
hole. 2) to have sexual intercourse U tuv menuŋ. He has sexual
intercourse. (sem. domains: 2.6.2 - Sexual relations.)
tuubiŋ n honey-bee (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
tuvgugon n a wooden beehive


tejuŋ n honey (sem. domains: 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals.)
teveveŋ cf: tevuvagulɛ, teveveŋ n honeycomb without honey in it (sem.domains: 6.3.7 - Animal products.)
teveveŋ cf: tevuvagulɛ, teveveŋ n honeycomb with honey in it (sem. domains: 6.4.4 - Beekeeping.)
tevepupoiŋ n pot bee-hive (sem. domains: 6.4.4 - Beekeeping.)
tuve v to pull out, draw out U tuve daa la kaa mə he nyiŋiŋ. She took the wood (out of the pile) and put it onto the fire. (sem. domains: 7.3.2.8 - Pull.)
tuken cf: guse, gurse, v to insult, abuse Da ě ne tuwsem, m-na buŋ tuve. Even if you insult me, I will not abuse you back. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.8.2 - Insult.)

U u

ugi v chew the cud, vomit deliberately U chaŋ nammuŋuŋ aŋ ugi. He chow raw meat and vomited it deliberately.

V v

vaagirin n arm talisman
vaagirin muscle
vaaguluŋ n biceps (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
vaagnen n shoulder joint (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
vaalun n armpit (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
vaame v to move on the ground U luorun nu wu, v vaame tinteey. His stomach is paining that is why he is moving on the ground. (sem. domains: 7.2 - Move.)
vaamun n grave (sem. domains: 2.6.6.6 - Grave.)
vaan n upper arm, shoulder (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
vaaperin n shoulder blade (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
vaare v to heal U vaare nuaa. He healed people. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)
vaasun n body from waist up
vaavige n fan
vabaa adj big (ears) Bataŋ digilaal ēaa vabaa ne. The elephant's ears are very big.

vabieganjigabemba n boiled cake of bean-flour (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)

vagile cf: chel. v to shudder, shiver Waarw ne keno, v vivagile. He is cold and shaking all over. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2.2 - Body functions.)

vaha n dog (sem. domains: 6.3.1.5 - Dog.)
vaha neomeŋ id very painful experience Wu la ēaa vaha waaŋuŋ ne. The matter is very painful.
vajun n tick (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)
vakuon n dog's wooden feeding trough (sem. domains: 6.3.1.5 - Dog.)

valunchusin n kind of small lizard with smooth skin (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.2 - Lizard.)

valunchuolen n orange-flanked skink (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.2 - Lizard.)

valuobiee n 1) dog intestines Muna bə valuobiee ka chaŋ. I don't eat dog intestines. 2) tug-of-war Baa lere valuobiee ne. They are playing tug-of-war.

vanjun n parapet with openings round a flat roof (sem. domains: 6.5.2.1 - Wall.)

vatoguŋ cf: pirisan. n chopper, small axe (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)

ve ne Mitragyna inermis (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)

vendiibie n a bird [sp] (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

vene n a shrine, village idol (sem. domains: 4.9.8.1 - Idol.)

verigee v to spread, get bigger (wound) Bile naawul la verige ne. The child's sore got bigger. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick, 2 - Person.)
vẹn v to walk ọ vener me dia. He walked home. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.1 - Walk.)

verṣ n earthworm (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)

vísẹ v to grip and pull with force, to jerk Ken ṣẹnọ la vese. Pull the rope.

viego v to faint

vigi v 1) to throw violently Vige ta! Throw it away! (sem. domains: 7.3.1.1 - Throw.) 2) to fan Mo vigi nyinìŋ. Fan the fire!

vigi nyuŋ

vigisi v shake, form of vigle Kasinjaa vigisi ba bagunnuŋ same dbọ. The Kasena people played the drums very loudly in another place. (sem. domains: 7.3.1.3 - Shake.)

viiri v to go away, depart, go home Mu viiri ne. I am going home. (sem. domains: 7.2.3.2 - Go.)

viise n vent in flat roof (sem. domains: 5.1.2 - Household decoration.)

viisi v 1) to lash out, take a swing at Ọ viisimi puri. He lashed out at me, but missed. 2) to wag sth., move sth. about Nev yi ṣe vivisi v doho. The cow is always swishing its tail. id. Ọ toγi viii se ne. He is moved with grief.

vijene n big clay pot (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)

vilij n well, waterhole (sem. domains: 1.3 - Water.)

villi v to walk up and down, round and round. Baal la mv chay lee la a vivili. The man stayed there and paced up and down.

vire cf: bavire . n granary (sem. domains: 6.2.6.4 - Store the harvest.)

vire dua a house build to enclose granary

via cf: kuse . v 1) disobey Ọ bi me niŋ ka va. He does not disobey me. 2) to refuse sth. (cf. baane: 2) Ọ saa kelẹn pune, ọva va. She cooked TZ for me, but I refused it. 3) to divorce Baal la va v haala. The man divorced his wife. (sem. domains: 2.6.1.4 - Divorce.)

4) to abandon (leave behind) Mt jay va y ṣondẹna ta dia le. I will leave you alone in the house. (sem. domains: 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo.)

5) to taboo Ọ via gilẹgẹna ne. I taboo the crow.

-viuraa n sfc clan (with common taboo) henviuraa clay pot clan gilẹgẹvuraa crow clan (sem. domains: 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo.)

vurẹ n water-logged

vigle v wriggle, thrash (head and shoulders, also vigisi) Mt ken jule v vula laa v tuta. I caught the child, but he wrigged himself free.

vule v to be soak

vụngẹ v to stir (liquid) id. Ọ vaasaa vugu ne. They are very very sad. (sem. domains: 1.3 - Water.)

vure v to whip, lash, beat Mt jay vure bile. I will thrash the child. (sem. domains: 4.7.7 - Punish.)

vụl vụl adv. very loud Ọ ṣẹmọ niŋ vụl vụl. He cried out at the top of his voice. (sem. domains: 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear.)

vọge v to be satisfied, full up Mt dii kilẹn yege, ọva vọge ne. I ate lots of TZ, I am full up. (sem. domains: 2.1.8.2 - Stomach.)

vọŋ v to refuse, deprive Ọ sol gerọn ọva vọmọ. He begged for a cloth but I refused him. (sem. domains: 3.3.2.2 - Refuse to do something.)

vọọ cf: gul . v to tie up, wrap around, to put on id. Geala vọọ ọŋ niŋ ne. There was much dancing. id. Ọ vọọ niŋ ne. He fasted. (sem. domains: 7.5.4 - Tie.)

vọọ keri

vọọ niŋ

vọọla n fibre

vugì vugì adv. sound of wind Peliŋ ka ọaa ne vugì vugì. The wind is howling. (sem. domains: 1.1.3.1 - Wind.)

vugumo vugumo adj in a state of commotion, confusion Yosuŋ ne sie, leriŋ kala vugumo vugumo. People are fighting and the whole place is in confusion. (sem. domains: 3.4.2.5 - Confused.)

vuno vuno cf: gulli . adj round, circular Pupọiŋ niŋ ọaa vuno vuno ne. The mouth of the pot is round. (sem. domains: 8.3.1.6 - Round.)

vurigi v to fall into, break into a hole accidentally Ị jay vurigo tana boa. You will unexpectedly fall into a hole. (sem. domains: 7.8.1 - Break.)

vuogi v to stir up Ken la la vuogi. Stir up the water.

vechọọ n mud (sem. domains: 1.2.1 - Land.)

vege v 1) to foretell the future, practice soothsaying Vugura yie vege ne. A soothsayer foretells the future. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

2) to consult a soothsayer Mt jay me vege. I am going to consult a soothsayer.

vegeme v 1) to be in a state of confusion Leriŋ kala vegoma. The whole place is in a state of confusion. Ọ nyun vegoma. He is confused. (sem. domains: 3.4.2.5 - Confused.)

2) to be sick Mt veguma ne jiruŋ. Today am sick. id. Ọ toγi vegoma. He is sad. (sem. domains: 2.5.1 - Sick.)

vugera n soothsayer (also vuruga) (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

vegere geala n soothsayer's dance (sem. domains: 4.2.4 - Dance.)

vegere puruŋ n soothsayer's bag
**vuikpaarvb**

*vuikpaarvb*  
*n* person who sacrifices, follower of traditional religion  
(sem. domains: 4.9 - Religion.)

**vuŋ**  
*n* shrine, fetish, juju (sem. domains: 4.9.8.1 - Idol.)

**velenveen**  
*n* mason wasp (sem. domains: 1.6.1.7 - Insect.)

**voo**  
*v* to discuss (form of *vʊr*).  
*Baa vʊo wu ne.* They are discussing some matter. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject.)

**vʊrɛ**  
*v* to discuss, plot, decide (also *vʊu*)  
*La jaŋ vʊrɛ a kpʊ bʊŋ la.* We will all decide on killing the goat. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject.)

**vʊrɛn**  
*n* discussion, plot (sem. domains: 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject.)

---

**v**

*v*  
*pron* he, him, his, she, her, hers, it

*V keŋ v daŋ le.* He is leading him or her (a blind person). (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

**ena**  
*pron. emph.* emphatic form of *v*

**vtttua**  
*pron. emph.* he himself

---
waluma mod v to try, attempt Má mw sł waluma na. Go and try. (sem. domains: 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt.)

walume cf: daame v to trouble, bother, disturb Sl baal la walmu. Do not trouble the man. (sem. domains: 4.4.2 - Trouble.)

walaŋ n a catfish (sem. domains: 1.6.1.5 - Fish.)

wanana cf: fage fage, paratata adj/adv to be bright (a lamp) Chaaŋ-la yaa wanana. The lamp is very bright. Chaaŋ-la cholo ne wanana. The lamp shines very brightly. (sem. domains: 8.3.3 - Light.)

wanzan n hair shaver, person who performs male or female circumcision (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

wara wara adj rough, stony Lee-la yaa wara wara ne. The place is very rocky.

wasa liisi v phr to revise Má ley la wasa liisi walaŋ la si gonna. Let us revise what we learnt. (sem. domains: 3.2.6 - Remember.)

wase v 1) to equip, decorate, furnish Mi jaŋ wase mu da. I will furnish my house. 2) to repair Mi jaŋ wase mi tula. I am going to have my sewing machine repaired. 3) to put right Ken teibilba la wasa bil Put the tables right. 4) to do sth. again Wasa duse ī puaa. Count your yams again. 5) to do well Û wasa ne v si ken bile mu asibiti. She did well to take the child to hospital. 6) to suck breast Bile wasa yul. The child sucked (his mother’s) breast. 7) to bake Û wase boroboro ne. He is baking bread. 8) to roast Laa namma kaa mw wasa. Take the meat and roast it.

wawet cf: kpeye. n leopard (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

wei v to be alive Mí naay bi xebu, v weye ne. My mother is not dead, she is alive. (sem. domains: 5.9 - Live, stay.)

werigi v to be wild, dangerous Nambagla che v yuo bagla, di bagla werge. The hunter aimed at the antelope, but it run wild. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

wencheme n ceremony than on the road for a woman first pregnancy

wengu cf: wombiŋ n way, path (sem. domains: 6.5.4.1 - Road.)

weye n (Eng.) wire (sem. domains: 1.2.2.3 - Metal.)

wiele n age-mate (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
Sick cannot do any work.

Period of time dɩa kɔ.

He is ill and cannot do any work. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

They have exposed him. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.3.4 - Expose falsehood.)

They opened the door by force.

Wogo cf. pet. adv. in vain Jaiŋ moo le le la wogo. You will go there in vain.

-wogo cf. -tanu. rt sfx different, strange kuorivogo. different chief. (sem. domains: 8.3.5.2.3 - Different.)

Wolu n blacksmith chisel (sem. domains: 6.7 - Tool.)

Wolli v to shell (groundnuts) Mti jaiŋ wolli jisiiŋ. I am going to shell some groundnuts.

Wombihise n crossroad (sem. domains: 6.5.4.1 - Road.)

Wombiŋ cf. wenn. n 1) path, way, road, (sem. domains: 6.5.4.1 - Road.) 2) journey 3) permission, access, opportunity 4) way of action; deeds

Wombiŋ tuŋ daagere n wayside roots (medicinal) (sem. domains: 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants.)

Wombiŋ tuŋ pupaan n wayside leaves (medicinal) (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants.)

Wombiwenne n traveller (sem. domains: 7.2.4 - Travel.)

Woji cf. án, kebee. interr. who? Waiŋ ne bela puŋ? Who told you?

Wori v to solve a problem Kbee ne wovi lu la? Who solved the problem? (sem. domains: 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem.)

Worun adj/adv 1) very much, very big Tu-bal ne worun.. It is a very big tree. (sem. domains: 8.1 - Quantity.) 2) well Bɛl wu la worun Say the matter well.

Woso woso cf. basa basa, piri piri. adv. undisciplined, doing things hurriedly, superficially U jaa wuul kala woso woso ne. He does everything superficially. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)
wuoo excl (Hs) so, well, what if? Woto, mu su mu Kumasi, baymex ne ba jay laa? What if I go to Kumasi, how much will they charge me?

wulo v 1) to climb through U wule to kere jec. He climbed through the wall. 2) to press (on the side of the body) U jay kaalay wul ne. He is pressing the things on the side of his body.

wulimi cf: kperɛ. v to boil (water) Lu la wulimi ne. The water is boiling. (sem. domains: 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods.)

wulli v to turn over, somersault Kenɛ ɛnɛli la kaa wulli. Turn the fish over.

Wulumbele Wulunhiesi n starting of big heat (roughly February ) (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time, 8.4.1.4 - Month.)

wulunuŋ n heat Wulununuŋ n beginning of the farming season, hottest time (roughly March) (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time, 8.4.1.4 - Month.)

wuo v 1) to be able to do sth. Mt jay wuo jil basikuuri. I can ride a bicycle. 2) to afford, manage Mt bi wuo. I cannot afford it. id. U wuoni. He is stronger than I am.

wuoli v 1) to be empty Da la wuolo ne, mu ba bi godo yɔbɔ. My room is empty, I have not yet bought a bed. (sem. domains: 8.1.8.1 - Empty.) 2) to be open, to be uncovered Mt daa-la wuolo ne, kapunta ba bi kpaasə. My house is uncovered, because the carpenter has not put a roof on it. 3) to open (funeral) Mt jay wuoli yoho junj. I shall open the funeral today.

-wuolo sfx empty thing

wuoo cf: asɛel, pat. excl oh! (excl. of astonishment) Wuoo, ku-la yega! Oh, how big it is!

wuri v to remove, strip U wuri v geruŋ a me fo liŋ. He stripped off his clothes and he had a bath. (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.)

wurisi cf: waale, waase . v 1) to turn sth. over, toss Kenŋ suono la wurisi da nveŋ ku jil. Turn the beans over so that oil will come up. 2) to pour sth. over U jay luŋ arí loŋ wurisi v tuta. He poured water over himself from the gourd.

wurisi

wuru v the sound of a falling wall Da la tele wuru. The building fell with a great crash.

wurug cf: tuturug . n cold, catarrh (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

wu cf: deen deen, geem, halu . adv. continuously, for a long time U gaa gu wuu. He did this for a long time. id. Wuu kala wu ne sth. which happened a long time ago

wu (kala) something which happened a long time ago. Wu la gaa wuu kala wu ne. The matter is an old one.

wuuri v to cook half way U wuuri namma la ne. He did not cook the meat properly. (sem. domains: 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods.)

wuo- unspec. var. of wuŋ

weberige n an abnormal thing, mysterious thing

webiŋ n word, important matter (sem. domains: 3.5.3.1 - Word.)

webine n deep things, hidden things

webinuŋ cf: tebunaa . n thought

webinuŋ n old matter

webeldeendeŋ n talkativeness

webelŋ n 1) speech, conversation 2) language, dialect

weccheleŋ n aim, objective

wechiriči reliable thing

wedagaa n instruction (sem. domains: 3.5.3.1 - Word.)

wedagine/wegenuŋ n lesson

weduoŋ cf: doluŋ . n difficult matter (sem. domains: 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible.)

wefaisuŋ n hidden thing (sem. domains: 7.6 - Hide.)

wefuoluŋ n indecent things, filthy talks (cf wuluuluŋ) U cho wefuolu bolg. He like to use dirty language. (sem. domains: 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral.)

wehəa n difficult thing (sem. domains: 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible.)

wecce/woheeru cf: nubunbaara . n troublemaker (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

wujμuŋ cf: stupolluŋ . n wisdom (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

wejmuŋ n wise person (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

wejeeleŋ n trouble (sem. domains: 4.4.2 - Trouble.)

wkaamagisuuŋ n example

wekέmuŋ cf: halı, nagıŋ/nagısuŋ . n behaviour (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

wekuuŋ n phrase, short matter (sem. domains: 9.2 - Part of speech.)

wet v to raise one’s head Kenŋ nyuŋ wet. Raise your head. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

welbe n passage (sem. domains: 9.2 - Part of speech.)

welμuŋ cf: chinchelluŋ . n 1) urgent matter, 2) excitement, impatience, anxiety (sem. domains: 4.4.2 - Trouble.)

welŋ n body mark (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

weluŋ n poem (sem. domains: 9.2 - Part of speech.)

welŋ n kob (a buck) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.1 - Mammal.)

wenaaɗerɨŋ n sentence (sem. domains: 9.2.5.3 - Sentence conjunctions.)

wenyëra/wenyēra n liar (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
wényuŋ n lie, untruth (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
wényuŋ n the most important thing
wenãaltuŋ n deed, action, activity
wepuṣuŋ n question (sem. domains: 9.2.3.4 - Question words.)
wepuṣuŋ maguŋ n question mark (sem. domains: 9.2 - Part of speech.)
weruŋe v 1) to cheat, deprive sb. of his share Ba werũgume ne kualy kpoanuŋ le. They cheated me in sharing the thing. (sem. domains: 4.7.7 - Punish.) 2) to damage, harm, punish Mi jany
weruŋuŋ, ŋ bu kudilée dũ jũŋ. I will punish you, you shall not have any food today.
wettu cf: teŋe. n truth Bol wettu. Say the truth. id. Û dia ne ŋaa wettu. He went straight to the house. id. Mi wettu kala dere ne. My strength is finished, I can no longer continue. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.3 - True.)
wettu nesuŋ
wettu n useless matter (sem. domains: 6.1.2.2 - Useless.)
wewaltuŋ n trouble (sem. domains: 4.4.2 - Trouble.)
yaa excl. please Yaa jvu yaa lug kɔ. Please, go and get some water.

yaaŋ cf: yie . mod v habitually Ma yaaŋ si dhaa jvu. Do not keep coming here. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

yàarà mod v to be good, better Ba ne fa yaraa jog nvo la a yalle v ne kpa. They would have done better to sell the oil. (sem. domains: 8.3.7.2 - Better.)

yàarɛɛ v to be dull, stupid, silly Bile yaaɾa ne. The child is silly. (sem. domains: 3.2.1.4 - Stupid.)

yàarɩŋ -yaarɩŋ

yàarɛɛ

yàarɛɛ

yaaŋ v to be dull, stupid, silly Bile yaaɾa ne. The child is silly. (sem. domains: 3.2.1.4 - Stupid.)

-yaaŋ rt sfx dull, stupid, foolish, silly pieyaaraa stupid sheep (sem. domains: 3.2.1.4 - Stupid.)

-yayaa cf: -fuolo, -pet . rt sfx useless, worthless geruyaaga worn-out shirt (sem. domains: 6.1.2.2.2 - Useless.)

yadiisɛna n kind of small grass (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

yafuoleŋ n 1) seed-head of grass 2) wheat (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

yage v 1) to throw, splash out sth. and hit U yageme ari tabuŋ. He stoned me. (sem. domains: 7.3.1.1 - Throw.) 2) to hit, to play a fingerbell U yage kpala. He played a fingerbell. 3) to lock a door If yage mi boin niŋ nze? Did you lock my door? 4) to play sex Nea haal ne v yage ba kŋ. He played sex with somebody's wife and they caught him. id. Wulunyŋ yaga ne. It is hot season.

yaguse v to get fewer Piaaara bi piisee ka beŋ woruŋ, ni ne tu ba kala yaguse. The shepherd does not watch the sheep well, that is why there are only a few left.

yakunaŋ grassland

yala cf: tulo . adv. wrong side, wrong way Sí kŋŋ gɛr ʋ pilimi yala. Do not wear your cloth inside out. (sem. domains: 8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable.)

yalbe v to be diseased Ts la yalba ne. The tree is diseased. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

yalaŋ n sale, selling price (sem. domains: 6.8.4.3 - Price.)

yalle v 1) to sell, Mɛ jay yalle nanmaa. I am going to sell meat. (sem. domains: 6.8.4.2 - Sell.) 2) to betray U jommi yalle ne. He betrayed me. (sem. domains: 4.8.2.7 - Betray.)

yane cf: baga, guru . n 1) grass, hay (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.) 2) bush, backwoods, field, yam field Ba kiri gaara, v fa juv yap wɔŋ. They chased a thief and he ran into the bush. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

yane daalusuŋ n weedicide (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

yaraa n body U yaraa ka tse ne. His body is itching. id. U faalɛ v yaraa. He did it slowly. id. U yaraa jage ne. He is envious. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

yarbiɛrɛŋ n jealously, envy (sem. domains: 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous.)

yarbiɛree n nakedness (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

yarida n 1) (Hs.) agreement (sem. domains: 3.4.1.5 - Confident.) 2) confidence 3) faith, belief

yartfelaa n 1) health (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) Peace (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

yariyagiiŋ n greed (sem. domains: 6.8.2.5 - Greedy.)

yariyŋuŋga n ailment, disease, physical ailment (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person.)

yartwuŋ n laziness (sem. domains: 6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy.)

yawuŋuŋ n 1) sickness (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.) 2) injury (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2 - Person.)

yegili v to rinse Joy gbupa la yegili. Rinse that bowl. (sem. domains: 1.3 - Water.)

yel cf: buni, chiesi, chure . v 1) to cry, weep, wail, to raise an alarm If ynoo bile, v yel yel. If you beat the child, he will cry. Ba dia yele yohole. They lamented at the funeral yesterday. (sem. domains: 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear.) 2) to ferment Saniy yale. The pito is fermented.

yelli cf: péllɛ . v to lean against Chuna yelli tua la. Stand up and lean against that tree. (sem. domains: 7.1.6 - Lean.)

yepgi cf: perigi . v 1) to make a mistake Mɛ yeppgi. I made a mistake. (sem. domains: 4.3.6.4 - Mistake.) 2) to go astray U yepgi wɔmbiiŋ. He lost the way.

yɛrɛ v 1) to break, split, smash sth. Yere daal la pune. Split the wood for me. (sem. domains: 7.8.1 - Break.) 2) to be cracked Mɛ niipiniŋ yere ne. My lip is cracked. 3) to change (money) U yere v moribiee. He changed his money.

yɛrɛ v sew U yere geruŋ. He sewed a dress. id. U yere v niŋ. He is quiet.

yi v 1) to reach, arrive Ma yi Tumu nɛɛ? Have you arrived in Tumu? Mɛ yi ti dia. I have reached home. 2) to be about U yi jasŋ fii. She is about 10 years old.

yibiiniiŋ n rainy season (sem. domains: 8.4.1.5 - Season.)

yie mod v only, just, recently D yie kɔ, dɔ v nyamaa sɔba. He had only just arrived when his father died.
yie cf: yaaŋ. ptc repeatedly, habitually, always U yie ko taŋ kobala. He used to go to a certain town.
yie pron. emph. used to give contrastive emphasis on the preceding word U yie bɑ kɔ, v Ɣɑna ɗu kɔ. He himself didn't come, but his younger brother did.
yiegi v to faint Di bɑ bɛ kɔ dii vene die, ba jɑŋ mʋ ʋiegi wɛnɩŋ le. If they do not eat, they will faint on the way. (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
yieni cf: jere. v to spread out to dry Chage geruŋ a yieni. Wring the cloth and spread it out to dry.
yieri v 1) to come out (stars) Chenwulaa kala yie re jyni. All the stars are clearly to be seen today. (sem. domains: 2.3.1.5.1 - Appearance.) 2) germinate (groundnuts, beans) Jisil kala yie re ne. The groundnut has all germinated.
yigi v to push Yigé luori. Push the car. (sem. domains: 7.3.2.9 - Push.)
yikorîµmuleŋ n the throat tract (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)
yikoro n 1) throat (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) voice, language, dialect
-yiri rt sfr 1) kind, type of sth. tuyiriiba various kinds of trees 2) tribe muyiriiba, tribes of people. (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
yisoluŋ n tree [sp.] (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.)
yi v to knock, bump against ɗ ɗu ne. You bumped into me.
yia v 1) to hand or pass over Ba jɑŋ sʋn ɗu yia kalibaa. They handed the corpse over to the Sextons. Jɑŋ boribiiŋ yia. Give me the key. 2) to turn one's back to Hɔnɔ chasɛmɛ, sɩɩ harɩŋ jɑŋ jɑŋ jɑŋ yia. Sit and face me, don't turn your back to me.

yamuŋ n sour-water (millet-flour, fermented in water)
ybuŋ cf: sampɔro. n toad (sem. domains: 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian.)
ybuŋ n lump of salt (sem. domains: 5.2.3.3.2 - Salt.)
yulaa n hope (sem. domains: 3.2.7.1 - Hope.)
yule cf: gbere, jegi-li. v to expect, wait for, hope Mu ɗu yeele mu ndaŋyo dẹn ɗeŋ, ka bã bã ko. I waited for my friend for a long time yesterday, but he did not come. (sem. domains: 3.2.7 - Expect.)
yume v to be sour Liemu la yuema. The orange is sour. (sem. domains: 5.2 - Food.)
yit v 1) make mounds (yams or millet) Mâ yu pupuyulaa. Make yam mounds! (sem. domains: 9.1.2.5 - Make.) 2) sing Mâ yu yulug. Sing a song.
yulug n song, hymn (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)
yultaara n song leader (sem. domains: 4.2.3.4 - Musician.)
yuluyura n singer (sem. domains: 4.2.3.4 - Musician.)
yuluniŋ n nipple (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

yulug cf: yulug. n 1) breast, bosom, udder (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) 2) milk
yulitiiriŋ n the last child of a woman (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
yulug cf: yulug. n breast milk (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)
yirá n 1) meeting, assembly, ceremony (sem. domains: 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group.) 2) durbar
yurachu n syllable (sem. domains: 9.2 - Part of speech.)
yiré cf: bese, denne. v to call Yre baal la. Call the man. id. Leŋ dɛŋ yɛrɛ yɛrɛ. Let his name be praised. (sem. domains: 3.5.1.4.1 - Call.)
yirí temp next year Yirí v jɑŋ mʋ Kumasi. Next year he will go to Kumasi. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
yiru n 1) name (sem. domains: 9.7 - Name.) 2) reputation U pumŋ yɛrɛ. He praised me, spoke well of me. (sem. domains: 4.3.1.4 - Reputation.)
yisŋ n salt (sem. domains: 5.2.3.3.2 - Salt.)
yobala n widower (sem. domains: 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower.)
yobugun n last day of a funeral (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
yodaara n funeral attendant, sympathiser (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
yoda n the day after a funeral when relatives of the deceased visit thier neighbours (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
yohala n widow (sem. domains: 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower.)
yohó n funeral id. U mʋ diitoŋ yohɔ ne. He ate cold TZ (millet-porridge) (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
yóhó n patrige (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
yómó n slave (sem. domains: 4.5.4.4 - Slave.)
yomun n 1) juice (sem. domains: 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit.) 2) meat broth, gravy (sem. domains: 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat.)
yonaŋ n second day of a funeral (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
yorototo adj very clean Tʋʋŋ ɗaa yorototo. Honey is very clean. (sem. domains: 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty.)
yotundaara n funeral messenger (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
yowulug n first day of a funeral (sem. domains: 2.6.6.3 - Funeral.)
yɔbɔ n 1) market Di jɑŋ mʋ yɔbɔ, keŋ yɔbɔ bie kaa ko. If you go to the market, bring me sth. nice. (sem. domains: 6.9.3 - Marketing.) 2) market-week (6 days) Yoŋyoŋ bala pege mʋ jɑŋ mʋ Tamale. Two weeks time I will go to Tamale. (sem. domains: 8.4.1 - Period of time.)
yɔbɔ cheeq n market day (sem. domains: 6.9.3 - Marketing.)
yɔɔ v to buy Má mʋ yɔɔ pɩaa. Go and buy some yams. id. V jɔŋ v
muʃuŋ a yɔɔ sʋuŋ. He risked his life (sem. domains: 6.8.4.1 - Buy.)
yɔdidiiri n trader (sem. domains: 6.9.3 - Marketing.)
yɔrume v 1) to break into pieces, fall apart V yɔɔ daasɩŋ, ba yɔrume. He tied the sticks together, but they fell apart. 2) to
loose weight V yɔrume. He lost weight. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)
yɔrse v break into pieces
yuguli v to have fresh leaves (e.g. tree) Taa la yugulo nɛ. The tree has fresh leaves. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)
yuŋ v to be heavy Haal la yuŋie ne woruŋ. The woman is very heavy. id. V niŋ yuŋie. He is slow to speak or he does not say much. (sem. domains: 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile.)
yuŋŋ n 1) weight 2) value 3) quantity
yuó v 1) to roof (mud roof) Má yuó daa-la. Roof the house with mud. (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.) 2) to, throw, shoot Hambiisiŋ ka yuó tabaa. The children are throwing stones. (sem. domains: 7.3.1.1 - Throw.) 3) to fight La jaŋ yuó dɔŋɔ. We will fight one another. (sem. domains: 4.8.2 - Fight.) 4) to gush out Chalŋ yuó. Blood gushed out. 5) to spin, weave V yuó geruŋmyen. He spun cotton. id. V yuó ɣmyen/daasɩŋ. He committed suicide. (sem. domains: 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth.)
yuo ɣmyen cf: daasɩŋ. id commit suicide id.
yuo...puri v phr off target or misfire Nambagala yuɔ suŋ ɣmyen. The hunter aimed at the guinea fowl and missed it.
yuodiire victor
yuori v 1) to fall, scatter, to shed Taa la papaaraŋ yuoro ne. The tree shed its leaves. (sem. domains: 1.5.1 - Tree.) 2) to
disappear Bile senkpɛnc ɣyuro. The child’s rash cleared up. 3) to give up, abandon Naa fa yǥa a mumo cheche, ama kee
ba kala yuoro ne. Many people used to go to church, but they have given it up.
- yuoro rt sfx 1) sb. who shoots a gun or bow toyuoro archer (sem. domains: 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot.) 2) gambler, player of a game kpeyuoro gambler (sem. domains: 4.2.6.1 - Game.) 3) spinner, weaver kungkunyuoro cotton-spinner (sem. domains: 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth.)
yuusuŋ cf: taawɛ , n fight/s, quarrel/s (sem. domains: 4.8.2 - Fight.)
yuu v to dip Jɔŋ nusŋ yuɔ luŋ le. Dip your hand into water. (sem. domains: 7.3.2.6 - Put in.)
yu v to forget Dɩ mɩ ne yuɔ, n liisim. If I forget, remind me. (sem. domains: 3.2.6.1 - Forget.)
yege cf: -kene, kŋɛkŋ . 1) num many, to be much Niaa yغا aa tʊ nɪme. Many people are working there. (sem. domains: 8.1.3.1 - Many, much.) 2) adj big Haal la yغا. The woman is fat. (sem. domains: 8.1.3.1 - Many, much.)
yugule v to pour sth. off Piela yuɡule yuŋ le. Pour off the pito carefully (so that the dregs stay at the bottom).
yuole v to dissolve Dɩ nɛ jɔŋ yuɔ ṣuŋ he luŋ le v jaŋ yuole. If you put salt into water, it will dissolve.
yuolen n tassel
yuore v 1) to be weak Mt. yaraa kala ne yuora. I am feeling weak in my body. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.) 2) to be confused or confounded V nandaasɩŋ kala yuora ne. He was shocked (or discouraged).
yuose v to be busy doing sth. Ba yuɔsa nɛ a yuɔsa kʋdiilee. They were busy cooking. (sem. domains: 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy.)

Z

Zaaarã, cf: diibe , fillu . n birds (gen. term, cf.fillu) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
Zaarã, mod v already Ba ne mɩ zaara na. I have already seen them.
zaare v to fly, to hover
zaakokobie n little African swift (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
Zagbele n sowing season (roughly May) (sem. domains: 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year.)
Zaganuŋ n sowing season (roughly June) (sem. domains: 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year.)
Zaluy n a pile of calabash in a net that is hanging on something (sem. domains: 5.1 - Household equipment.)
Zawera n entrance-room to compound (sem. domains: 6.5.1.1 - House.)
Zebec adj folded over, Dɩ yerfehe yaa zebec ne. His pocket is (torn and) folded over.
Zembe n treachery, treason, betrayal (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)
zembe tuna n treacherous person, tale-bearer (sem. domains: 2 - Person.)

zigili v 1) to panic Dia ne tele mi nyuŋ zigili. A house collapsed and I panicked. (sem. domains: 7.3.1.3 - Shake.) 2) to shake, tremble Tinteŋ kala zigile ne. There was an earthquake

zuipu n zip

zil v to respect sb. to show kindness Ntaŋ ka zil kuoro ne woruy. The people respect the chief very much. (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

zile n 1) honour, respect (sem. domains: 4.5.5 - Honor.) 2) kindness (sem. domains: 4.3 - Behavior.)

zinziŋ

zolo cf: -gbaŋa. num one hundred, one penny (obsolete)

-zɔmʋŋ rt sfx good, nice, beautiful hazɔmʋŋ a very nice woman (sem. domains: 8.3.7 - Good.)

zɔŋ v to be good, nice, beautiful Mi dia zɔmʋŋ, ɲu ne tu nevokala koko mi teeq. My house is beautiful, that is why everyone comes to me. (sem. domains: 8.3.7 - Good.)

zuu adj large, heavy, clumsy Ney-la nyuŋ ɲaa zuu ne. The cow's head is large and heavy. (sem. domains: 8.1 - Quantity.)

zuuri v respect Ba kɛnʋ zuuri ne. They are showing him respect. (sem. domains: 4.5.5 - Honor.)

zvaal zvaal adj very weak O yaraa kala ɲaa zvaal ne. His whole body is weak. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

Why are you walking so slowly? (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health.)

zegule cf: liere . v to lose weight, be sickly Bile bɛ ɲaa, aj ka v naŋ kɛŋ luoruŋ, ɲu ne tu v zegule. The child had not been weaned yet, when his mother became pregnant again, that is why he lost weight. (sem. domains: 2.5 - Health, 2.5.1 - Sick.)

zvoro v to light fire Chol nyiniŋ a zvoro yaj la Get some fire and light the grass. (sem. domains: 5.5 - Fire.)